UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:

MAGNESIUM FROM ISRAEL

) Investigation Nos.:
) 701-TA-614 AND 731-TA-1431

Pages: 1 - 256

Place: Washington, D.C.

Date: Thursday, November 21, 2019



Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc.

Stenotype Reporters
555 12th Street, NW
Suite 630-A
Washington, D.C. 20006
202-347-3700
Nationwide Coverage
www.acefederal.com

```
THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION
 1
 2
    In the Matter of:
                                     Investigation Nos.:
 3
    MAGNESIUM FROM ISRAEL ) 701-TA-614 and 731-TA-1431
 4
                                 )
                                     (Final)
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
                      Thursday, November 21, 2019
10
                      Main Hearing Room (Room 101)
11
                      U.S. International
12
                      Trade Commission
13
                      500 E Street, S.W.
14
                      Washington, D.C.
15
              The meeting commenced, pursuant to notice, at
16
    9:30 a.m., before the Commissioners of the United States
    International Trade Commission, David S. Johanson,
17
18
    presiding.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1 APPEARANCES: 2 On behalf of the International Trade Commission: 3 Commissioners Present: 4 CHAIRMAN DAVID S. JOHANSON (presiding) 5 COMMISSIONER RHONDA K. SCHMIDTLEIN 6 COMMISSIONER JASON E. KEARNS 7 COMMISSIONER RANDOLPH J. STAYIN 8 COMMISSIONER AMY A. KARPEL 9 Staff: 10 WILLIAM R. BISHOP, SUPERVISORY HEARINGS AND INFORMATION 11 OFFICER TYRELL T. BURCH, MANAGEMENT ANALYST 12 13 14 ANDRES ANDRADE, INVESTIGATOR 15 GREGORY LA ROCCA, INTERNATIONAL TRADE ANALYST 16 NATALIA KING, INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIST 17 EMILY KIM, ACCOUNTANT/AUDITOR RAVI SOOPRAMANIEN, ATTORNEY/ADVISOR 18 NATHANAEL E. COMLY, SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATOR 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

```
EMBASSY APPEARANCE:
 1
 2
     Embassy of Israel
     Washington, DC
 3
 4
         The Honorable Yifat Alon Perel, Minister of Economic &
 5
               Trade Affairs
 6
 7
     OPENING REMARKS:
 8
     Petitioner (Stephen A. Jones, King & Spalding LLP)
 9
     Respondents (Jack A. Levy, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)
10
     In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping and
11
12
     Countervailing Duty Orders:
13
14
    King & Spalding LLP
15
    Washington, DC
16
    on behalf of
    US Magnesium LLC ("US Magnesium")
17
18
         Cameron Tissington, Vice President of Sales,
19
               US Magnesium
20
         Susan Slade, Vice President of Marketing, US Magnesium
         Christopher Amis, President, Local 8319,
21
22
               United Steelworkwers
23
         Jennifer Lutz, Vice President, Economic Consulting
24
               Services, LLC
25
                                                  -- continued --
```

In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping and 1 2 Countervailing Duty Orders (continued): 3 Susannah Perkins, Staff Economist, Economic Consulting 4 Services, LLC 5 James Gardella, President, Luxfer Magtech, Inc. Bonnie B. Byers, Senior Trade Consultant, 6 7 King & Spalding LLP 8 Stephen A. Jones, Stephen P. Vaughn, Neal J. Reynolds -9 Of Counsel 10 In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and 11 Countervailing Duty Orders: 12 13 Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP 14 Washington, DC 15 on behalf of 16 Dead Sea Magnesium, Ltd. ("DSM") 17 Noam Goldstein, President, DSM 18 Eli Lerer, Vice President, DSM 19 David Wanless, Sales Manager, ICL Americas 20 Jack A. Levy, James R. Cannon, Jr., Mary Jane Alves -21 Of Counsel 22 23 24 25 -- continued --

```
1
     INTERESTED PARTY IN OPPOSITION:
 2
     Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP
 3
    Washington, DC
    on behalf of
 4
 5
    Westinghouse Electric Company LLC
         Timothy Francis, Manager of Product Safety Engineering,
 6
 7
               at Western Zirconium, a division of Westinghouse
         Mark D. Herlach, Allison E. Speaker - Of Counsel
 8
 9
10
    REBUTTAL/CLOSING REMARKS:
11
    Petitioner (Stephen P. Vaughn and Neal J. Reynolds,
12
                 King & Spalding LLP)
13
     Respondents (James R. Cannon, Jr.,
14
                  Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1	I N D E X	
2		Page
3	The Honorable Yifat Alon Perel, Minister of Economic &	
4	Trade Affairs	8
5	Petitioner (Stephen A. Jones, King & Spalding LLP)	12
6	Respondents (Jack A. Levy, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)	16
7	Cameron Tissington, Vice President of Sales, US Magnesi	um 19
8	Susan Slade, Vice President of Marketing, US Magnesium	29
9	Christopher Amis, President, Local 8319, United	
10	Steelworkwers	36
11	James Gardella, President, Luxfer Magtech, Inc.	39
12	Jennifer Lutz, Vice President, Economic Consulting	
13	Services, LLC	43
14	Neal J. Reynolds, King & Spalding LLP	50
15	Noam Goldstein, President, DSM	145
16	Eli Lerer, Vice President, DSM	146
17	David Wanless, Sales Manager, ICL Americas	152
18	Jack A. Levy, Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP	161
19	Timothy Francis, Manager of Product Safety Engineering,	
20	at Western Zirconium, a division of Westinghouse	177
21	Stephen P. Vaughn, King & Spalding LLP	244
22	James R. Cannon, Jr., Cassidy Levy Kent (USA) LLP)	253
23		
24		

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	(9:33 a.m.)
3	MR. BISHOP: Will the room please come to order.
4	CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Good morning. On behalf of
5	the U.S. International Trade Commission, I welcome you to
6	this hearing on the Final Phase of Investigation Nos.
7	701-TA-614 and 731-TA-1431, Final, involving Magnesium from
8	Israel.
9	The purpose of these final investigations is to
10	determine whether an industry in the United States is
11	materially injured, or threatened with material injury, or
12	the establishment of an industry in the United States is
13	materially retarded by reason of the imports of magnesium
14	from Israel.
15	Schedules setting forth the presentation of this
16	hearing, notice of investigation, and transcript order forms
17	are available at the public distribution table. All
18	prepared testimony should be given to the Secretary. Please
19	do not place testimony directly on the public distribution
20	table.
21	All witnesses must be sworn in by the Secretary
22	before presenting testimony. I understand that parties are
23	aware of the time allocations. Any questions regarding time
24	allocations should be directed to the Secretary.

Speakers are reminded not to refer in their

- 1 remarks or answers to questions to business proprietary
- 2 information. Please speak clearly into the microphones and
- 3 state your name for the record for the benefit of the Court
- 4 Reporter and for those sitting in the back of the room.
- If you will be submitting documents that contain
- 6 information you wish classified as business confidential,
- 7 your request should comply with Commission Rule 201.6.
- 8 Mr. Secretary, are there any preliminary matters?
- 9 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Chairman, I would note that all
- 10 witnesses for today's hearing have been sworn in. There are
- 11 no other preliminary matters.
- 12 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Very well. Will you please
- 13 announce our embassy witness.
- MR. BISHOP: Our embassy witness is The Honorable
- 15 Yifat Alon Perel, Minister of Economic & Trade Affairs with
- 16 the Embassy of Israel.
- 17 STATEMENT OF MINISTER PEREL
- 18 MINISTER PEREL: Good morning, Chairman and
- 19 members of the Commission, my name is Yifat Alon Perel. I
- 20 serve as the Minister for Trade and Economic & Affairs in
- 21 the Embassy of Israel to the United States.
- The Government of Israel appreciates the
- 23 opportunity to appear before the Commission today in the
- 24 investigation of magnesium from Israel which is of great
- 25 concern for the State of Israel.

- 1 Israel and the United States, as you may all
- 2 know, enjoy a close relationship. And trade is an important
- 3 part of that relationship. The State of Israel was the
- 4 first country with which the United States negotiated and
- 5 signed a Free Trade Agreement in 1985.
- 6 Furthermore, Israel and the United States are
- 7 both parties to the WTO Agreements, including the agreements
- 8 on countervailing and antidumping investigations.
- 9 The Government of Israel cares deeply about the
- 10 outcomes of this investigation. Dead Sea Magnesium, which
- 11 is the sole exporter of magnesium from Israel, is an Israeli
- 12 company located in a disadvantaged area in the southern
- 13 periphery of Israel characterized by a high level of
- 14 unemployment and a low level of investments. It employs
- about 400 workers directly, and approximately 2,000
- 16 employees indirectly. These are hard numbers in Israel.
- Most of these employees do not have alternative
- 18 employment opportunities. The company is actually the
- 19 largest employer in the region, and is a major contributor
- 20 to Israel's economic welfare. Therefore, the outcomes of
- 21 this investigation may have a significant economic impact on
- 22 Israel.
- 23 Both DSM and the Government of Israel fully
- 24 cooperated with the Department of Commerce throughout its
- 25 investigations, and supplied all requested information. But

- 1 as you know, Commerce's preliminary determination imposed
- 2 extremely high antidumping and countervailing duties of over
- 3 200 percent on all shipments of magnesium from Israel.
- 4 Such a high rate was extremely difficult to
- 5 comprehend in Israel. Although the Commission is not
- 6 responsible for the Department of Commerce's CV and AD
- 7 margins and cannot change it, the severity of these rates
- 8 underscores the importance of your decision for DSM's
- 9 ability to continue accessing the U.S. markets and for the
- 10 local economy in the southern part of Israel.
- In the preliminary phase of the Commission's
- 12 investigation, your former colleague, Commissioner
- 13 Broadbent, ruled that there was not even a reasonable
- 14 indication that magnesium from Israel was causing or
- 15 threatening injury to the domestic industry.
- At this final phase, the Government of Israel
- 17 remains hopeful that you will find that Israel is not
- injuring or threatening the U.S. magnesium industry.
- 19 I do not have access to the entire factual
- 20 record, but I trust you to carefully examine all evidence
- 21 and render a fair decision. From our point of view, it
- 22 seems that the combination of factors including the loss of
- 23 a substantial customer, as well as low-priced imports from
- 24 other countries, are the likely source of USM's financial
- 25 problems. Simply stated, Israel is not the problem.

- 1 As you know, consumers of magnesium in the U.S.
- 2 market include aluminum producers, die-cast companies,
- 3 pharmaceutical manufacturers, and zirconium producers. DSM
- 4 is a responsible and stable supplier of those consumers, and
- 5 an important player in the U.S. supply chain.
- It seems that throughout the years U.S. Magnesium
- 7 has been trying, with some success, to force other suppliers
- 8 out of the U.S. market. The Commission has considered these
- 9 issues before, specifically in an investigation in 2001
- 10 which dealt with the same claim raised before the Commission
- 11 today by the same American company.
- 12 It should be noted that in the 18 years since
- 13 then, Israel has had no experience in responding to CVD
- 14 investigations, as no such investigations have been
- 15 initiated against it.
- In the 2001 investigation, the Commission reached
- 17 the following conclusion, and I quote: "The record does not
- 18 indicate that subject imports from Israel have had
- 19 significant effects on the price of domestic merchandise,
- 20 and we do not find that this is likely to change, especially
- 21 given the declining volume of subject imports and continuing
- 22 substantial presence of lower priced nonsubject imports."
- 23 End of quote.
- The Government of Israel hopes that after the
- 25 Commission's examination, the same results will be obtained

- 1 in this decision.
- 2 Israel is a strategic ally of the United States
- 3 and a market economy. The Government of Israel would like
- 4 to thank the Commission for the opportunity to present its
- 5 views regarding this investigation and for your careful
- 6 consideration of the facts in this case.
- 7 Thank you, very much.
- 8 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you Minister Perel for
- 9 appearing today. Go ahead.
- 10 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Chairman, opening remarks on
- 11 behalf of Petitioner will be given by Stephen A. Jones of
- 12 King and Spalding. Mr. Jones, you have five minutes.
- 13 OPENING STATEMENT OF STEPHEN A. JONES
- MR. JONES: Good morning. This case is about
- imports of magnesium from Israel preliminarily found by the
- 16 Department of Commerce to be dumped on the US market by the
- only Israeli producer, Dead Sea magnesium and subsidized by
- 18 the Israeli government. The margin of dumping is 193
- 19 percent, and the subsidy rate is 14 percent.
- These imports are clearly a substantial cause
- 21 of material injury to the domestic industry. The statute
- 22 requires the Commission to consider the volume price effects
- 23 and impact of imports on the domestic industry "within the
- 24 context of the business cycle and the conditions of
- 25 competition that are distinctive to the industry."

- 1 The keys to understanding this case are the
- 2 conditions of competition that are unique to the magnesium
- 3 industry. First, imports from Israel and domestic
- 4 production are highly substitutable. In fact, the record
- 5 shows that magnesium from Israel and magnesium produced in
- 6 the United States are more substitutable than any other
- 7 potential country pair.
- 8 For example, Dead Sea and US Magnesium are the
- 9 only producers that offer large, pure magnesium T-bars,
- 10 which many customers prefer. They also are the only two
- 11 companies that offer ultra-high purity pure magnesium.
- 12 Because of this, competition between Dead Sea and US
- 13 Magnesium is based on price, sometimes as little as a penny
- 14 a pound.
- Second, Dead Sea and US Magnesium must run
- 16 their plants continuously to prevent the deterioration of
- 17 electrolytic cells. This means that US Magnesium cannot
- 18 turn its plant on and off to regulate production volume
- 19 based on changes in demand or market competition. It must
- 20 produce what the plant can produce and sell that production
- 21 every year.
- 22 Because Dead Sea is also an electrolytic
- 23 magnesium producer, it is subject to the same constraints.
- 24 Third, magnesium is sold in the US market to a relatively
- 25 small group of purchasers based on contracts that are

- 1 negotiated during the fourth quarter of the year, the
- 2 so-called mating season. Dead Sea competes against US
- 3 Magnesium at every major US account.
- 4 Because US Magnesium must sell out its plant
- 5 and because prices in export markets are relatively
- 6 unattractive, it must meet or beat Dead Sea's competing US
- 7 prices. The US purchasers are very sophisticated and use
- 8 the leverage of Dead Sea's competing prices to force US
- 9 Magnesium to lower its price. Because US Magnesium cannot
- 10 afford to lose significant volume, it must lower its prices
- 11 to make the sales necessary to keep its plant in operation.
- These conditions of competition explain the
- 13 data reflected in the prehearing report. There was no
- 14 import surge because US Magnesium reduced its prices to
- 15 maintain its volume and prevent an import surge. There was
- 16 little underselling because US Magnesium's price reductions
- 17 prevented Dead Sea from significant underselling. But US
- 18 Magnesium's need to meet or beat Dead Sea's low price offers
- 19 has seriously injured the company, causing operating losses
- 20 throughout the Period of Investigation.
- These losses have caused US Magnesium to defer
- 22 necessary plant maintenance, resulting in lower production
- 23 yields and higher costs. The injury caused by the subject
- 24 imports has put US Magnesium's continued operations at risk.
- 25 There can be no doubt that the problem is Dead Sea's

- 1 unfairly traded imports. After the petition was filed in
- 2 October 2018, US Magnesium was able to increase its prices.
- 3 Nothing in the market changed except suddenly there was
- 4 discipline on Dead Sea's pricing.
- 5 Subject import prices went up and domestic
- 6 prices went up. The opportunity to make sales at more
- 7 reasonable prices enabled the domestic industry to earn a
- 8 small operating profit during the first half of 2019. As it
- 9 hears this case today, the Commission should consider the
- 10 following questions: Why does Dead Sea continue to operate
- 11 when it has never made a profit in its 25 year history? Why
- 12 did import prices and U.S. market prices increase
- 13 significantly after the filing of the petition? Is Dead
- 14 Sea's production capacity what it reported to the
- 15 Commission, or what its parent company ICO reported to the
- 16 U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.
- 17 US Magnesium looks forward to presenting its
- 18 case to you today and answering your questions. The company
- 19 knows that it produces quality products that serve the needs
- 20 of purchasers in the market, and that it can thrive and grow
- 21 under conditions of fair competition. But it cannot survive
- 22 if it is forced to compete under grossly unfair conditions
- 23 against imports that are dumped and subsidized. Thank you.
- MR. BISHOP: Thank you Mr. Jones. Opening
- 25 remarks on behalf of Respondents will be given by Jack A.

- 1 Levy of Cassidy Levy Kent USA. Mr. Levy, you have five
- 2 minutes.
- 3 OPENING STATEMENT OF JACK LEVY
- 4 MR. LEVY: Good morning. This is Jack Levy
- 5 from Cassidy Levy Kent, counsel for the Respondent Dead Sea
- 6 Magnesium or DSM. It's good to be with you here again
- 7 today. As you know, I am usually here representing the
- 8 Petitioner, and as Petitioner's counsel we work hard to
- 9 screen potential cases, weeding out the ones where the
- 10 client may be desperate for relief, but the merits are
- 11 simply lacking.
- 12 Why? Because we know full well that you
- 13 Commissioners, you're going to look at the data with a very
- 14 cold eye, and if the case before you is a stinker, you're
- 15 going to rake us over the coals. We're counting on you to
- 16 hold the Petitioners' feet to the fire in this case. If you
- 17 refer here to Exhibit 1, you can see DSM's U.S. shipments
- 18 during the Period of Investigation.
- 19 These data come straight from our
- 20 questionnaire response. We hope you will ask the Petitioner
- 21 why, if DSM's U.S. shipments are steadily declining in every
- 22 year of the POI, and if DSM is also losing share in the
- 23 merchant market, how could these volume trends possibly be
- 24 adverse? Please ask them it's not really your position that
- 25 the mere presence of DSM in the U.S. market is enough to

- 1 justify an affirmative determination; it also needs
- 2 significant adverse price effects, right?
- 3 On that point, how can there be significant
- 4 adverse price effects given the robust evidence of pervasive
- 5 subject import overselling, overselling in 23 of 29
- 6 quarters, nearly 80 percent of the time? Please ask them
- 7 can you name a single case where the ITC went affirmative
- 8 based on such a clear record of declining imports and
- 9 pervasive overselling?
- 10 On impact, please ask them how can you claim
- 11 that Israel is a cause of injury when there's no correlation
- 12 between subject imports and the condition of the domestic
- 13 industry? Remember, the U.S. industry got worse from 2016
- 14 to 2018, while subject import volumes receded from the
- 15 market and engaged in pervasive overselling. The utter lack
- of correlation strongly indicates a lack of causation,
- 17 doesn't it? And Petitioner, how can you claim post-petition
- 18 effects in interim 2019 and then cite the same data as
- 19 evidence of threat?
- 20 Are imports getting more or less problematic
- 21 in interim 2019? You can't have it both ways. Please make
- 22 up your mind, Petitioner. On threat, how can you seriously
- 23 claim that a company with this track record, decreasing U.S.
- 24 shipments, pervasive overselling is an eminent threat?
- 25 After all, DSM is already operating near its full capacity

- 1 and has been shipping more and more to third countries, and
- 2 it has a proven track record of steering volume away from
- 3 the United States.
- 4 What is clear from this record is that there
- 5 are plenty of other apparent reasons for U.S. Magnesium's
- 6 problems. So please ask them how much did the closure of
- 7 ATI impact your financial performance? You don't blame
- 8 Israel for that, do you? And what about non-subject
- 9 imports, magnesium from Turkey, Russia, Taiwan and magnesium
- 10 scrap? Won't you concede that they all harmed your
- 11 business?
- 12 USM, what's with these reported quality
- 13 problems? Maybe your injury is self-inflicted, you think?
- 14 What's with these reports from 14 purchasers, 14, all of
- whom reporting that you are unable or unwilling to supply
- 16 volume? Tell us USM, is this a production problem or a
- 17 deliberate effort to hold volume off the market to
- 18 perpetrate what Alcoa characterizes as a "nefarious,
- 19 cynical business tactic." Or maybe it's both.
- 20 At the end of the day, we trust you, the
- 21 Commission, will see this case for what is really is,
- 22 desperate effort by a litigious company seeking to obtain
- 23 relief that is completely undeserved. It is simply not
- 24 enough that Israel was a mere presence in the U.S. market,
- 25 and that U.S. magnesium stands to secure a business

- 1 advantage if Israel is excluded from the U.S. market.
- 2 That's not the law. The Petitioner needs to
- 3 prove causation and they have provided insufficient evidence
- 4 of causation. Respectfully on this record, Israel is
- 5 neither a cause nor a threat of material injury. We look
- 6 forward to speaking with you about these issues in the
- 7 afternoon, but for now I'd just like to thank you for your
- 8 attention to this very important case.
- 9 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Levy. Would the
- 10 panel in support of the imposition of the anti-dumping and
- 11 countervailing duty Orders please come forward and be
- 12 seated. Mr. Chairman, this panel has 60 minutes for their
- 13 direct testimony.
- MR. JONES: Good morning again. My name is
- 15 Steve Jones from King & Spalding, representing the
- 16 Petitioner, U.S. Magnesium. I will begin our presentation
- 17 with Mr. Cam Tissington.
- 18 STATEMENT OF CAMERON TISSINGTON
- MR. TISSINGTON: Good morning. My name is Cam
- 20 Tissington and I'm the Vice President of Sales for U.S.
- 21 Magnesium, LLC. I thank you very much for the opportunity
- 22 to testify this morning and for the Commissioners' efforts
- 23 to understand the challenges facing U.S. Magnesium.
- As you know, we hosted your staff for a plant
- 25 visit in September and we were grateful for both their

- 1 diligence and the obvious preparation that had gone into
- 2 their trip. It is critical for the Commission to understand
- 3 the manufacturing process to fully appreciate the harm that
- 4 we are suffering and to know why we urgently need relief
- 5 from dumped and subsidized imports from Israel.
- I've spent most of my career in the magnesium
- 7 business. Back in 1983, I started working in the magnesium
- 8 operations of the Dow Chemical Company. I stayed there for
- 9 15 years, eventually, becoming a global commercial manager
- 10 for magnesium. In 1998, Dow left the magnesium business
- 11 because it could no longer compete in a market distorted by
- 12 unfairly traded imports.
- I went to work for the Magnesium Corporation of
- 14 America, the predecessor to U.S. Magnesium. Our facility is
- 15 near the Great Salt Lake in Utah, one of the best locations
- on Earth for magnesium production. If market forces were
- 17 all that mattered, we'd be in a very strong position, but in
- 18 the world of magnesium markets are often distorted by unfair
- 19 trade.
- I've now been at U.S. Magnesium for 21 years and
- 21 much of that time is being spent fighting dumped imports.
- 22 China is currently under separate anti-dumping duty Orders
- 23 concerning pure magnesium, alloy magnesium, and gradual
- 24 magnesium. These Orders have been extremely effective.
- 25 Last year, the United States imported only 221 metric tons

- of magnesium from China. Unfortunately, we now face a
- 2 severe problem with dumped and subsidized imports from
- 3 Israel. According to the preliminary determination at the
- 4 Department of Commerce, imports from Dead Sea Magnesium, the
- 5 sole producer of magnesium in Israel, were dumped at a
- 6 margin of more than 193 percent. They were also subsidized
- 7 at a rate of 14 percent.
- 8 Let me explain why these imports are so harmful.
- 9 U.S. Magnesium accounts for the great majority of magnesium
- 10 produced in the United States. In fact, we are one of the
- 11 few remaining companies in the Western world still making
- 12 primary magnesium. When I first got into this business
- 13 there were numerous primary magnesium producers in the
- 14 United States, Canada, and Western Europe. Now, we are
- 15 basically the only one left. My understanding is that Dead
- 16 Sea sales of magnesium have never been profitable and that
- 17 they remain in business solely because of the support from
- 18 their parent company and subsidies from the Israeli
- 19 Government.
- 20 We do not have that option. Over the course of
- 21 the business cycle, U.S. Magnesium needs to make a healthy
- 22 rate of return that will justify ongoing investments in our
- 23 operations. If we cannot do that, we cannot survive. So,
- 24 how do we obtain a healthy rate of return? First, we must
- 25 sell all the magnesium that we produce. This is really

- 1 non-negotiable and is a direct result of our production
- 2 process. We start with water from the Great Salt Lake. We
- 3 use an evaporation process to create a brine that goes to
- 4 our manufacturing site. The brine is treated to remove
- 5 sulfates and boron and the remainder is dried, leaving us
- 6 with a magnesium chloride powder.
- 7 That powder is melted, further purified, and fed
- 8 into electrolytic cells, operating at approximately 700
- 9 degrees Fahrenheit. I'm sorry; 700 degrees Celsius -- about
- 10 1300 degrees Fahrenheit. Direct electrical current is sent
- 11 through the cells to separate magnesium chloride into
- 12 magnesium metal in molten form and chlorine gas. The
- 13 chlorine is drawn off and sold or used to make byproducts.
- 14 The pure magnesium rises to the surface of the electrolytic
- 15 cell where we extract it, transfer it to the cast house, and
- 16 cast it into ingots. Dead Sea uses a very similar process,
- 17 although, they start with water from the Dead Sea.
- Now, here's the important part and the key fact
- 19 essential to understanding most of what is on the record in
- 20 this case. Electrolytic cells, which run at very high
- 21 temperatures, are critical to magnesium production and must
- 22 run continuously because of their materials of construction.
- 23 As a practical matter, we have no choice on the issue. If
- 24 the cells are cooled down, they will immediately suffer very
- 25 expensive damage. In fact, even if the cells run

- 1 continuously, they will degrade over time. As they
- 2 degrade, we will use more and more electricity to process
- 3 the same amount of magnesium chloride. Eventually, the
- 4 cells break down completely and can no longer be used.
- In short, as you think about this case, you
- 6 should picture a factory in Utah with dozens of large
- 7 electrolytic cells. Each cell is a very large, brick-line
- 8 steel tank that is constantly making magnesium 24 hours a
- 9 day. To stay in business, we cannot afford to stop that
- 10 process. Furthermore, every cell should be refurbished
- 11 every five years or so. Our recent returns have been
- 12 insufficient to meet that schedule, so our factory is
- 13 becoming less efficient and our capacity is effectively
- 14 declining. And remember, the Dead Sea Magnesium Company
- 15 faces very similar incentives; although, they have the
- 16 advantage of being able to dump their magnesium at a loss.
- So, that's the first part of what we must do to
- 18 survive, sell all the magnesium we produce. We must sell it
- 19 because we cannot afford to operate at low levels of
- 20 capacity utilization. But obviously, we, unlike Dead Sea,
- 21 cannot afford to take just any price. To generate the funds
- 22 necessary to maintain our facility, we must obtain a true
- 23 market price.
- 24 I'd like to describe our sales process now.
- 25 Magnesium is an important product, but the market for

- 1 magnesium is much smaller than you would see for other
- 2 metals, like steel or aluminum. Last year, the U.S.
- 3 imported almost 11,000 metric tons of magnesium ingots from
- 4 Israel and close to the same amount from the rest of the
- 5 world. There are a limited number of customers for this
- 6 product. Furthermore, we make no sales through
- 7 distributors. And in the U.S., consumers insist on securing
- 8 their metal needs prior to the beginning of the year, so
- 9 magnesium is almost never sold on the spot market.
- 10 Here's what happens instead. Every year,
- 11 beginning in the fall, we go through a sales process to
- 12 contract all of our metal for the next calendar year. By
- 13 that point, we usually know what our production will look
- 14 like for the next year, which means we know how much we can
- 15 sell and how much we must sell. The customers know what
- 16 their demand looks like, so they know how much they need to
- 17 buy. Together, we negotiate annual contracts to determine
- 18 the price and volume of magnesium sales for the next year.
- These negotiations are long and intense, usually
- 20 lasting several weeks to several months. And I'm not the
- 21 only person with decades of experience in magnesium. Each
- 22 year we deal with a very sophisticated collection of buyers
- 23 who combine great expertise with a determination to get the
- lowest price. And remember that they have a significant
- 25 advantage. They know the prices being offered by Dead Sea

- 1 and other foreign producers and all we know is that Dead
- 2 Sea's prices is unfairly low.
- 3 Dumped import from Dead Sea gives these highly
- 4 sophisticated customers an enormous and unfair advantage in
- 5 their negotiations with us. We know that Dead Sea has the
- 6 capacity to produce about 35,000 metric ton of magnesium
- 7 each year. We also know that Dead Sea must export all of
- 8 that production because there's no demand for magnesium in
- 9 Israel and we know that Dead Sea would like to export as
- 10 much magnesium as possible to the United States and Brazil,
- 11 two markets where China faces anti-dumping Order and
- 12 therefore the two largest markets that China has not
- 13 destroyed.
- Our customers use these facts against us. I
- 15 know that Dead Sea has sold as much as 26,000 metric ton in
- 16 a year in this market. Each year, as we approach the fall
- 17 contract season, we ask ourselves how low will Dead Sea
- 18 force our prices down in an attempt to take more market
- 19 share; thus, making us choose between cutting productions,
- 20 which is not a viable option, and looking for more sales in
- 21 lower-priced export markets.
- Even these facts, you will not be surprised to
- 23 know that our customers have been extremely effective in
- 24 pressuring us to accept very low prices for magnesium. In
- 25 fact, we suffered operating losses on our merchant metal

- 1 sales in 2016, 2017, and 2018. The main reason that we lost
- 2 money was that we were certain that Dead Sea was willing to
- 3 go even lower with their prices and we knew that we couldn't
- 4 afford to let them undersell us. In other words, Dead Sea's
- 5 mere offers of magnesium at dumped prices effectively made
- 6 it impossible for us to obtain a fair market price for our
- 7 own production.
- 8 These facts explain much of the record before
- 9 you. Unlike a typical trade case, you don't see a dramatic
- 10 surge of unfairly traded imports. That's because we had no
- 11 choice but to cut our prices to protect volume; thereby,
- 12 preventing that surge. Unlike many other trade cases, here
- 13 you have many more instances of overselling by imports than
- 14 underselling. Again, that's because when pressured we
- 15 reduce our prices to prevent Dead Sea from underselling us.
- There's no question that every year Dead Sea
- 17 exhibits the same type of aggressive behavior that you see
- 18 in other case. They offer very significant volumes of
- 19 imports at dumped prices. The evidence of that behavior
- does not appear in a dramatic surge of imports or
- 21 significant rates of underselling, but it has a dramatic
- 22 adverse effect on our bottom line. And make no mistake,
- 23 the effect has been devastating. Between 2016 and 2018, we
- 24 suffered very severe losses. As a result we've been unable
- 25 to refurbish our electrolytic cells on the usual five-year

- 1 cycle. That means that those cells are being degraded and
- 2 our capacity is being reduced. It is no exaggeration to say
- 3 that in the three years from 2016 to 2018 we were being
- 4 slowly forced out of business by unfair trade, like so many
- 5 other former magnesium producers in the United States and
- 6 elsewhere.
- 7 In 2018, we decided to fight back. Last year,
- 8 we started negotiating with customers for 2019 sales volume.
- 9 We'd made offers to sell, but purchasers were still
- 10 leveraging prices down. In late October, we filed these
- 11 cases. We had to change the negotiating dynamic to make it
- 12 harder for the customers to threaten us with dumped imports
- 13 from Israel and it worked. Your staff report shows that the
- 14 average unit value of imports from Israel feel by 7.1
- percent from 2016 to 2017 and feel another 3.7 percent from
- 16 2017 to 2018.
- But for the first half of 2018 to the first half
- of 2019, Israel's AUV rose by 8.5 percent. These cases were
- 19 the only reason for that increase. There was no significant
- 20 change in demand. There was no significant change in
- 21 imports from other countries. Non-subject imports did not
- 22 prevent us from increasing our prices. The only change was
- 23 that Dead Sea and its customers were concerned about dumping
- 24 duties. That gave us the chance to negotiate more
- 25 reasonable process. In other words, we've proven that we

- 1 can raise prices and improve our profitability in a fair
- 2 market. If relief remains in place, we should be able to
- 3 refurbish our facilities and grow our sales. Over the long
- 4 run, we have great confidence in the market for magnesium,
- 5 but we must have a fair chance to survive and compete in the
- 6 market.
- 7 As you can see from comments by the purchasers,
- 8 they were not very happy with us for filing the petition. I
- 9 would like to set the record straight with respect to some
- 10 of those comments. U.S. Magnesium is a very reliable
- 11 supplier. We negotiate and sign contracts during the fourth
- 12 quarter of the year for the following year. We have always
- 13 supplied those contracted volumes.
- 14 When purchasers need additional supply during
- 15 the year, we try to work with them, but we are not always
- 16 able to because we contract all of our volume in the fall of
- 17 the preceding year. We do not make "take it or leave it"
- 18 offers for us supply 100 percent of a company's need. And
- 19 if purchasers elect to drag out the negotiating process,
- 20 shopping for ever lower prices, we may not be able to supply
- 21 100 percent of their needs by the time they elect to
- 22 purchase.
- I would like to make one final point. U.S.
- 24 Magnesium did not bring these cases to drive imports out of
- 25 the market. In fact, during the current contract season for

- 1 2020, we continued to compete against offers from Dead Sea,
- 2 as well as others from Russia, Turkey, and other non-subject
- 3 countries. The global market is oversupplied and there will
- 4 always be strong competition in this market and companies
- 5 who buy magnesium will always have significant leverage in
- 6 their negotiations with us. We're perfectly willing to
- 7 face fair competition. Our only request is that we be -- is
- 8 that we not be forced to compete against dumped imports.
- 9 We believe that U.S. Magnesium can survive and
- 10 even thrive in a fair market, but no company can make a
- 11 healthy rate of return in this market if we are forced to
- 12 compete against dumped and subsidized imports. I urge you
- 13 to grant us the relief that we need. Thank you.
- 14 STATEMENT OF SUSAN SLADE
- MS. SLADE: Good morning. My name is Susan Slade
- 16 and I'm Vice President of Marketing for US Magnesium, LLC.
- 17 I have more than thirty years of diversified experience in
- 18 the magnesium industry. From 1989 to 1998 I was employed by
- 19 the magnesium business unit of the Dow Chemical Company in
- 20 both technical service and sales capacities, with my primary
- 21 focus being the North American die-casting market.
- 22 After the closure of Dow Magnesium in 1998, I
- 23 worked in sales and marketing for Canadian magnesium
- 24 producer Noranda from 1999 through 2006. I worked for US
- 25 Magnesium since then, since 2006, first as Director of

- 1 Marketing and then as Vice President of Marketing. I have a
- 2 degree in metallurgical engineering from the University of
- 3 Missouri-Rolla and as part of my responsibilities I analyze
- 4 the economics and the technical aspects of the U.S. and the
- 5 global magnesium industry.
- As Cam just stated, US Magnesium is struggling to
- 7 survive in this market. We find ourselves competing
- 8 frequently and fiercely with unfairly-traded imports from
- 9 Israel here in the United States. DSM must rely on exports
- 10 to sell its production because there is no market for
- 11 magnesium in Israel. As a result, DSM has made the United
- 12 States a critical focus for its sales efforts.
- The United States has become the primary outlet
- 14 for DSM's magnesium production because China dominates the
- 15 rest of the global market. For some time, China has been
- 16 the dominant supplier of magnesium to the global market.
- 17 According to the U.S. government, China counts for more than
- 18 80% of primary magnesium production and more than two-thirds
- 19 of global magnesium exports.
- 20 Unfortunately, China's extraordinary expansion of
- 21 capacity has considerably outpaced their own demand for
- 22 magnesium. Because of this China has flooded the world
- 23 market with low-priced magnesium, which has placed
- 24 considerable downward pressure on global magnesium prices.
- Due to this flood of Chinese exports, China has seriously

- 1 impacted industries in other countries. For example,
- 2 Canada, Norway, France and India no longer have primary
- 3 magnesium industries because of China. And the United
- 4 States itself has lost several producers to unfair
- 5 competition, including my former employer, the Dow Chemical
- 6 Company, and Northwest Alloys, which was owned by Alcoa.
- 7 US Magnesium prefers to sell its magnesium in our
- 8 home market. The plant was built to serve this market and
- 9 every pound that we don't sell in the United States has to
- 10 be exported at lower prices. This is why we made a
- 11 concerted effort to regain volume in the United States in
- 12 2018, even though we had to reduce our prices to meet
- 13 competition to do so.
- 14 The only markets in which Chinese imports have
- 15 not caused similar price declines are the United States and
- 16 Brazil. Both of these markets are protected from aggressive
- 17 Chinese price competition by anti-dumping orders. The
- 18 orders have meant that prices in the United States and
- 19 Brazil are higher than those in other countries, which makes
- 20 the United States and Brazil very attractive markets for
- 21 DSM. In fact, Brazil is DSM's second largest export market
- 22 after the United States. This is why we find ourselves
- 23 competing so fiercely with DSM in the United States every
- 24 year.
- DSM sells in other markets as well, which we do

- 1 track, and I have to admit, I was pretty surprised to see
- 2 increasing volumes of alloy magnesium from Israel sold into
- 3 Canada at AUVs below those from the Chinese. If DSM is
- 4 willing to sell at such low prices in a neighboring market,
- 5 we have to assume they're prepared to drop their prices in
- 6 the United States significantly as well.
- 7 Next, I'd like to provide you with a little
- 8 background about Dead Sea Magnesium. DSM's parent company,
- 9 ICL, was established in 1968 as a government-owned and
- 10 operated company. DSM itself was started in 1996 as a joint
- 11 venture between ICL and Volkswagen AG, with ICL owning 65%
- and Volkswagen owning 35%. In 2009, Volkswagen transferred
- 13 its shares from DSM to ICL.
- In 1995, the Israeli government sold its
- 15 controlling interest in ICL to Israel Corporation. However,
- 16 the Israeli government continued its strong interest in this
- 17 company, in part through its ownership of special shares in
- 18 ICL, DSM, and DSM's sister company, Dead Sea Works. Through
- 19 these special nontransferable shares, the Israeli government
- 20 preserves the state's vital interest in both ICL and DSM's
- 21 magnesium operations.
- This special relationship between DSM and the
- 23 government has manifested itself in many ways. First, the
- 24 government was pivotal in providing a variety of subsidies
- 25 to DSM over the years, which built up its capital assets.

- 1 More recently, the Israeli government has taken steps to
- 2 preserve the operations of DSM by providing subsidies that
- 3 will allow DSM to remain an ongoing concern. This is not
- 4 surprising because DSM appears to never have turned a profit
- 5 in its entire existence.
- 6 Moreover, DSM faces daunting environmental
- 7 challenges at its manufacturing facility on the shore of the
- 8 Dead Sea. To stay in operation, DSM must continuously
- 9 syphon water from the Dead Sea to sustain the brine levels
- in the evaporation ponds from which it extracts magnesium.
- 11 This has resulted in a significant lowering of the water
- 12 levels of the Dead Sea, contributing to an environmental
- 13 crisis and endangering the tourism industry of the region.
- 14 As the Department of Commerce has found, the
- 15 government of Israel provides a variety of subsidies to DSM
- 16 to help it deal with these issues, including subsidies that
- 17 help finance the construction of dikes and enable DSM to
- 18 build a new pumping station. The Israeli government is also
- 19 providing funding for DSM to undertake a massive
- 20 salt-harvesting project aimed at removing salt from DSM's
- 21 evaporation ponds and stabilizing the water in these ponds.
- In effect, we're competing against the company,
- 23 DSM, and a government that apparently does not need to make
- 24 a profit on its sales of magnesium, either in the United
- 25 States or other export markets.

- 1 I'd also like to talk about the competition that
- 2 we face in the market from DSM. As Cam just mentioned, we
- 3 face aggressive price competition from DSM at every one of
- 4 our key accounts in the market place. In fact, DSM is often
- 5 our only real competition for those sales. During the
- 6 annual contract process that Cam described in the fall, we
- 7 are frequently asked by our customers to lower our prices to
- 8 meet or beat the prices offered by DSM.
- 9 At that point, we're forced into a no-win
- 10 situation. We either have to lower our prices or lose the
- 11 business. In the past three years, we have both lowered our
- 12 prices and lost volume in the face of competition from DSM.
- 13 Frequently, the difference of even a penny per pound will
- 14 determine whether or not we make the sale.
- Moreover, as Cam just described, we need to
- operate our production process continuously, which means
- 17 that we have to lower our prices sufficiently to ensure that
- 18 we sell all of the product that we produce. However, we can
- 19 only lower our prices for so long. Eventually, if the
- 20 current situation stays the same, we will have to start
- 21 shutting down electrolytic cells and curtailing production.
- 22 If we can't avoid this situation, US Magnesium will end up
- 23 having to shut down completely as so many other U.S.
- 24 producers have had to do in the face of dumping.
- Just a word on ATI's closure of its titanium

- 1 sponge facility. I understand that the respondents have
- 2 made ATI's closure a big issue in their briefs. The ATI
- 3 closure in 2016 did have an impact on our overall revenues
- 4 and profitability. However, our business with ATI involved
- 5 a unique magnesium chloride recycling process that operated
- 6 separately from production of magnesium for our merchant
- 7 magnesium business. The closure of ATI's facility is
- 8 certainly not the cause of the price declines in our
- 9 merchant market magnesium business and the accompanying
- 10 declines in profitability that affected us in 2017 and 2018.
- I also understand that DSM is saying in its
- 12 briefs that imports from other countries like Russia and
- 13 Turkey are the real cause of the price declines in the
- 14 market. This has not been the case. We monitor imports
- into the United States closely. While we do see these
- 16 countries involved in some contract negotiations, they have
- 17 simply not had the same impact on our pricing in the market
- 18 as DSM. Primarily, because they do not offer the same range
- 19 of product or quality levels that we do. For example, US
- 20 Magnesium and DSM are the only commercial suppliers of
- 21 Direct Chill Cast Large T-bar ingot to the United States.
- 22 This is a product that many consumers prefer.
- 23 Finally, our financial situation is made more
- 24 challenging by the fact that demand has not been growing
- 25 significantly in this market. Generally, in my experience,

- demand for magnesium has remained flat or grown slightly
- 2 over the past three and a half years with variations from
- 3 year to year. We don't expect it to grow significantly in
- 4 the near future. This means we can't hope that demand
- 5 improvements will help our pricing and profitability levels
- 6 improve by offsetting the continued aggressive pricing
- 7 competition we see from imports of magnesium from Israel.
- 8 I'd like to finish by saying that US Magnesium is
- 9 a great company that I'm proud to work for, and we have the
- 10 ability to supply quality products to our customers. We
- 11 think we have strong relationships with our customers and
- 12 want to continue working with them to supply their needs.
- 13 But we cannot continue to compete with the deep pockets of
- 14 the Israeli government. We need your help to remedy dumping
- and subsidies and we ask you to make an affirmative
- 16 determination in this investigation. Thank you.
- 17 STATEMENT OF CHRISTOPHER AMIS
- 18 MR. AIMS: Good morning. My name is Chris Aims
- 19 and I am the President of the USW Local 8319. I've been the
- 20 local president for eight years. The USW represents hourly
- 21 workers at U.S. Magnesium facility in Utah. In addition to
- 22 my duties as president of the Local, I also work as a
- 23 utility operator at the facility, monitoring and controlling
- 24 the water, steam, sanitation, natural gas, air, and
- 25 electricity operations that are critical to all of our

- 1 processes.
- 2 I've worked for U.S. Magnesium for 27 years,
- 3 starting their straight out of college. I have worked in
- 4 nearly every facet of the production process, starting as a
- 5 Smutter, removing the impurities from the electrolytic
- 6 cells, and spending most of my time as a caster, stacker,
- 7 and lead operator in the foundry. This experience gives me
- 8 a unique perspective on the company and the industry. I
- 9 welcome the opportunity, in cooperation with U.S. Magnesium
- 10 to testify today.
- I'm a second generation employee at U.S.
- 12 Magnesium. My father started there in 1972 and I know what
- 13 U.S. Magnesium means to my family and to our community. It
- 14 is important for you to understand how critical this
- 15 facility is to our rural part of the state. Jobs at U.S.
- 16 Magnesium are well paying and come with good benefits. More
- importantly, they help support several of the smaller towns
- in the area, including Tukwila, where I grew up,
- 19 Brownsville, and Magna by providing the economic activity
- 20 that underpins our retails, fire, police, and schools.
- 21 Every job at U.S. Magnesium supports three or
- 22 four other jobs in these communities, including the vendors
- 23 and transportation workers that supply the facility. The
- 24 benefits U.S. Magnesium brings to our local community are
- 25 irreplaceable. The workforce at U.S. Magnesium is critical

- 1 to the success of the company. There are difficult jobs
- 2 that require a significant amount of experience and
- 3 training. The highly skilled welders, electricians,
- 4 bricklayers, and instrumentation specialists have unique
- 5 expertise that is not easily replaced.
- 6 Our workers are on 12-hour shifts, three days
- 7 on/three days off. The facility has to run 24 hours a day
- 8 every day of the year. This is because the electrolytic
- 9 cells that produce the reaction to make magnesium metal must
- 10 be kept in operation constantly. If a cell is taken down,
- 11 the refractor and lining has to be rebuilt, which is both
- 12 costly and time-consuming. As a result of this reality, it
- is not possible for us to produce less magnesium in the face
- 14 of unfair competition.
- The company is also constrained when it comes to
- laying off workers. As I said, there are highly-skilled
- jobs and if workers are laid off they cannot be replaced
- 18 without an enormous investment. I also want to emphasize
- 19 one aspect of the destructive impact that DSM's dumping and
- 20 government subsidies have had on our operation. As a result
- 21 of the unfair trade, which has wiped out U.S. Magnesium's
- 22 capital spending, we've had to put off reconstruction of our
- 23 electrolytic cells. Many of which were gone well beyond
- their expected life spans and are basically on life
- 25 support.

- 1 As the cells age, they become less and less
- 2 efficient and take more and more electricity to produce the
- 3 same amount of magnesium. The deterioration of our
- 4 production efficiency raises our costs and puts further
- 5 pressure on the bottom line. I've seen first-hand what
- 6 unfair trade can do to an industry. In 2016, ATI abruptly
- 7 closed the titanium sponge facility adjacent to U.S.
- 8 Magnesium. The U.S. titanium sponge industry have long been
- 9 plagued by unfair trade. Instead of fighting for the
- 10 workers at the facility, management at ATI just shut the
- 11 facility down and began to import instead, 105 USW workers
- 12 lost their jobs there.
- Our employees are grateful that our management
- 14 has not conceded defeat and instead has committed to
- 15 fighting back against unfair trade. I urge your help to
- 16 protect our jobs and vote affirmative in this investigation.
- 17 Thank you very much and I look forward to answering your
- 18 questions.
- 19 STATEMENT OF JAMES GARDELLA
- 20 MR. GARDELLA: Good morning. My name is Jim
- 21 Gardella and I'm the President of Luxfer Magtech, Inc.
- 22 Luxfer Magtech is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Luxfer
- 23 Holdings, PLC, which is listed on the New York Stock
- 24 Exchange under LXFR. We specialize in the research,
- 25 development, manufacturing, packaging, and marketing of

- 1 magnesium product, flameless ration heaters, flameless
- 2 self-heating meal and beverage kits, chemical detection and
- 3 decontamination products, and sea water desalination kits.
- 4 Our products are used for U.S. Military applications and for
- 5 Emergency Preparedness and disaster relief for FEMA and the
- 6 American Red Cross, as well as in diverse industries for
- 7 commercial applications.
- 8 As a U.S. producer of magnesium pieces, chips,
- 9 graduals, and powders made from pure magnesium through
- 10 mechanical grinding and atomization, we have responded to
- 11 both the U.S. producers and purchasers' questionnaires in
- 12 these investigations. We support the petitions because we
- 13 are very concerned about unfairly low pricing of imported
- 14 magnesium. It is important that we have a stable, long-term
- 15 supplier of primary, pure magnesium produced in the United
- 16 States to support our U.S. Military applications.
- 17 Importantly, as we need a reliable source of
- 18 pure magnesium for our products, the suppliers available to
- 19 us are U.S. Magnesium and Dead Sea Magnesium. There is pure
- 20 magnesium production in China, Brazil, Russia, and Turkey,
- 21 but imports from China are subject to anti-dumping duties
- 22 and Brazil, Russia, and Turkey do not produce grinding slabs
- 23 that we use in our manufacturing process, which are
- 24 manufactured only in the United States and Israel.
- To reinforce, when we purchase pure magnesium,

- 1 we only have two supply options, U.S. Magnesium or Dead Sea
- 2 Magnesium. It is important to note that a portion of our
- 3 business is with the U.S. Military and they require pure
- 4 magnesium that is manufactured in the United States or
- 5 Canada. We call this US&C. There is no longer pure
- 6 magnesium production in Canada because Canadian producers
- 7 were forced out of business by imports from China many
- 8 years ago.
- 9 U.S. Magnesium is the only U.S. producer of pure
- 10 magnesium, so we must purchase from U.S. Magnesium for
- 11 military applications. The magnesium used for the rest of
- 12 our products; however, can be sourced from either the U.S.
- or Israel. That means that U.S. Magnesium and Dead Sea
- 14 Magnesium compete head-to-head for that portion of our
- 15 business. The head-to-head competition typically occurs
- 16 during the fourth quarter of the year when magnesium buyers
- 17 and sellers negotiates contracts for the following year.
- 18 There are no magnesium distributors and there is effectively
- 19 no spot market for magnesium. As a result, we must reach
- 20 contracts with U.S. Magnesium and/or Dead Sea for the
- 21 magnesium we will need for the following year.
- There are two key factors that are critical for
- 23 us purchasing magnesium for the portion of our business
- 24 other than US&C. These factors are the availability of
- 25 grinding slabs and price. In my opinion, the quality and

- 1 availability of pure magnesium grinding slabs from U.S.
- 2 Magnesium and Dead Sea are identical, therefore, our choice
- 3 between U.S. Magnesium and Dead Sea comes down to price,
- 4 with the lowest price getting the business.
- 5 We have not hesitated to purchase magnesium from
- 6 Israel when it was offered at a lower price than magnesium
- 7 produced in the United States and we know that U.S.
- 8 Magnesium has had to lower its price to meet competition
- 9 from Israel in order to win our business. Although, lower
- 10 magnesium prices are generally beneficially for our
- 11 business it is even more important that we have a
- 12 consistent, reliable U.S. source of supply.
- U.S. Magnesium has been a reliable supplier to
- 14 our company for many years. We have supported their
- 15 petition and asked to appear at the hearing today to express
- our concern that if dumping continues it will force U.S.
- 17 Magnesium out of business and eliminate our U.S. supply.
- 18 This would obviously impact U.S. Magnesium, but would also
- 19 be very harmful for U.S. producers, purchasers like Lexfer
- 20 Magtech that rely on pure magnesium produced in the United
- 21 States.
- We need U.S. Magnesium to stay competitive in
- 23 order for Lexfer Magtech to produce material for military
- 24 applications, such as countermeasure flares for the U.S.
- 25 Military and flameless ration heaters that are the heat

- 1 source for Meals Ready to Eat, MREs, used by our soldiers in
- 2 the field.
- 3 Thank you for your attention and I look forward
- 4 to answering your questions.
- 5 STATEMENT OF JENNIFER LUTZ
- 6 MS. LUTZ: Good morning. I am Jennifer Lutz,
- 7 with Economic Consulting Services. As to the conditions of
- 8 competition in the U.S. magnesium market, first, the
- 9 Commission must understand that the magnesium market is very
- 10 different from other metals markets, such as steel and
- 11 aluminum.
- In the 2015 investigation of imports of hot
- 13 rolled steel, the Commission's report notes apparent
- 14 consumption of around 54 million short tons, 10 U.S.
- 15 producers, a significant spot market, and contract prices
- 16 negotiated with reference to published spot prices.
- 17 Similarly, the 2018 common aluminum ally sheet
- investigation found apparent consumption of 2.2 million
- 19 short tons, 10 U.S. producers, an active spot market, and
- 20 contract prices indexed to published spot prices.
- In contrast, the U.S. market for magnesium has
- 22 apparent consumption that is a small fraction of that
- 23 reported for hot rolled steel and aluminum, a very limited
- 24 spot market, a single primary producer, and no reliable
- 25 means of indexing contract prices.

- 1 Second, demand for magnesium is a derived demand
- 2 associated with the demand for downstream products,
- 3 including aluminum alloys and cast magnesium products, such
- 4 as auto parts. In these uses the demand for magnesium tends
- 5 to be priced inelastic. A change in price does not
- 6 materially change the demand for magnesium.
- 7 Third, the electrolytic cells used by producers,
- 8 such as U.S. Magnesium and the Israeli producer, DSM, if
- 9 shut down, require rebuilding at great cost. Thus, to be
- 10 cost effective, producers must maintain continuous
- 11 production at high level of capacity utilization.
- 12 Therefore, in the face of price competition, a producer is
- 13 generally compelled to cut price rather than reduce
- 14 production volume. This holds true for both U.S. Magnesium
- and DSM.
- Fourth, magnesium is a commodity. The magnesium
- imported from Israel is fully interchangeable with
- 18 U.S.-produced magnesium. In all material aspects of product
- 19 chemistry, form and quality, magnesium from Israel competes
- 20 directly with domestically-produced product. DSM and U.S.
- 21 Magnesium, as primary producers, compete even more directly
- 22 competing for sales of ultra-high purity magnesium, pure
- 23 magnesium, and alloy magnesium.
- 24 Fifth, reflecting the fact that magnesium is a
- 25 commodity product, the market for magnesium products is

- 1 extremely price competitive. Because the chemical and
- 2 physical characteristics of the domestic and imported
- 3 product are comparable and governed by the same
- 4 specifications customers focus on price in the selection of
- 5 a supplier.
- As shown in Slide 1, price was the factor most
- 7 frequently cited by purchasers in making purchasing
- 8 decisions. The other most frequently cited factors were
- 9 quality and availability. Purchasers overwhelming ranked
- 10 domestic product and subject imports as comparable with
- 11 respect to these and many other factors, as shown in Slide
- 12 2. The volume of subject import of magnesium -- of
- 13 magnesium from Israel is significant, as shown in Slide 3.
- 14 Subject imports were essentially flat from 2016 to 2017 and
- declined slightly in 2018, but remained significant. Israel
- 16 is, by far, the largest single import supplier of magnesium
- 17 to the U.S. market in each period of the POI and accounted
- 18 for a significant portion of total imports during the
- 19 period.
- As you can also see in Slide 3, what was missing
- 21 from the opening exhibit from DSM, the average unit value of
- 22 total magnesium imports from Israel has declined
- 23 significantly during the period, falling from a \$1.90 per
- 24 pound in 2016 to \$1.77 per pound in 2017, to only \$1.70 per
- 25 pound in 2018, a decline of 10 1/2 percent over the

- 1 three-year period. After the filing of the petition, the
- 2 average unit value of subject imports increased to \$1.89 per
- 3 pound in the first half of 2019.
- While DSM's prices were declining in the U.S.
- 5 market, U.S. Magnesium also tracked import AUVs into other
- 6 export markets for DSM. Slide 4 shows data regarding
- 7 imports of alloy magnesium from Israel into DSM's largest
- 8 export markets. This slide shows that the U.S. AUVs are
- 9 higher than those in other markets, demonstrating the
- 10 attractiveness of this market to DSM. In 2018, for example,
- 11 DSM shipped almost 9500 metric tons of alloy magnesium to
- 12 the EU, Canada, and Brazil at prices well below prices to
- 13 the U.S. market. These data also provide an indication to
- 14 U.S. Magnesium of just how low DSM will go in price to move
- 15 volume.
- 16 Slide 5 shows imports of alloy magnesium into
- 17 Canada. Israel is the second largest supplier of alloy
- 18 magnesium to the Canadian market and enters material at
- 19 prices below those of Chinese suppliers.
- 20 The Commission is familiar with industries that
- 21 have high fixed costs and thus need to spread those fixed
- 22 costs over a large volume of production. This is true with
- 23 respect to the domestic magnesium industry, but the need to
- 24 maintain high levels of production is even more essential.
- 25 Because a primary magnesium producer must operate

- 1 electrolytic cells continuously to avoid very costly shut
- 2 downs, it cannot curtail production by simply cutting a
- 3 production shift. Rather the producer faces extremely
- 4 economic pressure to respond to low-priced import
- 5 competition by cutting its own prices to keep sales volume.
- This is particularly important with respect to
- 7 high-volume customers which command lower prices by virtue
- 8 of the volume purchased. In order to keep it electrolytic
- 9 cells operating, U.S. Magnesium must retain these customers.
- 10 As the Commission has seen in many
- 11 investigations, when competing with unfairly traded imports
- 12 domestic producers are faced with the choice of lowering
- 13 their prices to retain volume or losing sales. U.S.
- 14 Magnesium did both of these during the POI. As discussed in
- our pre-hearing brief, it tried to maintain prices and lost
- 16 volume at several key customers in 2017 and then lowered its
- 17 prices to regain the volume in 2018. The record shows that
- 18 a number of purchasers confirmed instances of lost sales and
- 19 lost revenues. The lost sales account for a significant
- 20 volume -- a significant portion of the subject imports
- 21 reported by responding purchasers. The Commission has
- 22 generally given significant weight to such confirmations as
- 23 they are essentially an admission against interest by the
- 24 purchasers.
- In addition to the lost sales and lost revenues

- 1 confirmed by purchasers, there are other instances
- 2 documented in our brief that demonstrate that the domestic
- 3 industry experienced additional lost sales and lost
- 4 revenues. The record with respect to the domestic industry
- 5 shows clear injury during the 2016 to 2018 period prior to
- 6 the filing of the petition. The trends are summarized in
- 7 Slide 6. The industry suffered declining capacity,
- 8 production, and capacity utilization. Employment and U.S.
- 9 shipments declined from 2016 to 2017 and improvements in
- 10 2018 left the industry below 2016 levels.
- 11 The industry suffered reductions in net sales,
- 12 gross profits, and operating income. The ratio of
- 13 cost-of-goods sold to net sales increased over the period of
- 14 investigation, indicating that the domestic industry
- 15 suffered a cost price squeeze.
- While the industry, as a whole, shows clear
- 17 signs of injury, the injury is even more apparent with
- 18 respect to U.S. Magnesium, which is the largest U.S.
- 19 producer, by far, and competes more directly with DSM with
- 20 respect to all magnesium products. It is the sole U.S.
- 21 primary electrolytic producer and is uniquely exposed to the
- 22 harm caused by imports from Israel. It has suffered
- 23 declines over the 2016 to 2018 period in virtually in dicta
- 24 considered by the Commission. It recorded declines in
- 25 production, shipments, and employment.

- 1 With respect to its financial performance, U.S.
- 2 Magnesium recorded significant declines in gross income and
- 3 suffered a severe cost price squeeze. It experienced
- 4 declines in operating profitability and capital expenditures
- 5 were very low. U.S. Magnesium has used the relief against
- 6 unfairly traded imports received in prior cases to upgrade
- 7 and in some cases expand its production capacity. Prior to
- 8 the period of investigation, it announced plans to increase
- 9 capacity further and started to make significant capital
- 10 expenditures in order to support this expansion. U.S.
- 11 Magnesium has been unable to complete and enjoy the benefits
- of the capital projects that it started, but had to put on
- 13 hold.
- In addition to the cancelled expansion projects,
- 15 U.S. Magnesium has deferred maintenance on its existing
- 16 capacity and has stretched the life of its electrolytic
- 17 cells beyond their intended life, causing decreased
- 18 productivity. Electrolytic cells are expensive to rebuild
- 19 and without sustained higher prices, U.S. Magnesium will be
- 20 unable to invest in its production operations.
- 21 While the data collected by the Commission in
- 22 this final investigation continue to show the severe injury
- 23 experienced by the domestic industry, they also show
- 24 significant improvements in the condition of the industry in
- 25 2019, following the filing of the petition with notable

- 1 improvements in price and profitability. That concludes my
- 2 testimony.
- 3 STATEMENT OF NEAL REYNOLDS
- 4 MR. REYNOLDS: Good morning. My name is Neal
- 5 Reynolds and I am with King & Spalding. This morning I'll
- 6 be addressing the issues of threat and the vulnerability of
- 7 the industry. As our prior witnesses established, there's
- 8 abundant evidence of present material injury from imports
- 9 from Israel on the record now. So the Commission should
- 10 make an affirmative injury finding here. If it reaches the
- 11 issue of threat, though, the Commission should find that the
- 12 threat posed by imports from Israel is real, imminent and
- 13 alarming.
- 14 First of all, it's important to keep in mind that
- 15 the U.S. is a critical market for Dead Sea. Dead Sea sells
- 16 no magnesium in its home market. And Dead Sea has less
- 17 incentive to sell magnesium in third-country markets like
- 18 Asia and Europe, because China dominates those markets by
- 19 selling large volumes of low-priced imports there.
- The United States, though, is protected from
- 21 Chinese imports because there are existing anti-dumping
- 22 orders on all forms of magnesium from China. This means
- 23 that the U.S. has higher prices than other export markets
- 24 and is an attractive destination for Dead Sea's magnesium
- 25 production. In fact, the U.S. is Dead Sea's largest market.

- 1 Obviously, Dead Sea will want to compete aggressively on
- 2 price to maintain and improve its position in the U.S.
- 3 Secondly, Dead Sea has the capacity to increase
- 4 its exports to the United States. Dead Sea claims to be
- 5 operating at full capacity now. But its parent company,
- 6 ICL, has publicly reported capacity levels for Dead Sea that
- 7 are different than those included in your report. You
- 8 should compare the reported capacity and production levels
- 9 in your report with the 33,000 tons of capacity that ICL has
- 10 reported Dead Sea has in its SEC filing.
- If you do, you'll see the Dead Sea has capacity
- 12 that can be used to increase its exports to the U.S. in the
- 13 imminent future. Moreover, Dead Sea claims that its ability
- 14 to increase its exports to the U.S. is constrained by the
- 15 limits imposed on them by its parents', ICL's production of
- 16 bromine. It's a nice theory, but the problem with theories
- 17 is that the facts often get in the way of that theory.
- 18 That's the case here, and all you need to do to look at
- 19 that, to understand that issue, is look at Table VII-3 of
- 20 the report to assess those claims.
- I would like to turn your attention to the issue
- of whether these alleged production constraints actually do
- 23 constrain Dead Sea's ability to ship increased amounts of
- 24 magnesium to the U.S. market. Let me point you to Table
- 25 VII-2 of your staff's report, the BPI version. And I'll be

- 1 talking about this in general terms so that I don't reveal
- 2 any BPI information.
- 3 If you look at the data for Dead Sea's total
- 4 shipments and export shipments in 2016, 2017 and 2018,
- 5 you'll note that there is an obvious change in these totals
- 6 during each of these years. I can't characterize that
- 7 because it's BPI, but when you look at those changes, it's
- 8 abundantly clear that ICL's alleged bromine production
- 9 constraints do not impose a real limitation on Dead Sea's
- 10 ability to ship increased amounts of magnesium to the U.S.
- 11 and other export markets.
- 12 Thirdly, as we've shown with significant amounts
- of testimony and documentary evidence that we've placed on
- 14 the record already, Dead Sea has consistently offered prices
- 15 that are lower than US Magnesium's prices during the annual
- 16 contract negotiation process. And this has caused declines
- in US Magnesium's prices throughout the entire process. As
- 18 US Magnesium's input costs have increased, the company has
- 19 been unable to increase its prices because aggressive price
- 20 competition from Dead Sea, which means that the industry has
- 21 experienced a serious and growing cost-price squeeze. There
- 22 is no reason at all to think that this will change in the
- 23 imminent future.
- Fourth, as our witnesses have testified, the U.S.
- 25 market is attractively priced when compared to other global

- 1 markets because of the existing orders on Chinese magnesium
- 2 in the U.S. This difference in pricing between the markets
- 3 gives Dead Sea a big incentive to increase its exports to
- 4 the U.S. in the imminent future. The evidence with respect
- 5 to lower prices received by Dead Sea in other markets
- 6 demonstrates that there's a clear incentive for it to ship
- 7 to higher-priced markets such as the United States, rather
- 8 than to unprotected like, Canada where Israel undersells
- 9 China.
- 10 Fifth, Commerce has found that there is
- 11 significant subsidies being provided to Dead Sea by the
- 12 Israeli government. Because Dead Sea has no home market,
- 13 these subsidies are effectively export subsidies which will
- 14 continue to encourage further exports by Dead Sea to the
- 15 United States.
- 16 Finally, and perhaps most importantly here, the
- 17 domestic industry is in a very vulnerable condition.
- 18 Declining market prices for magnesium have caused US
- 19 Magnesium's financial performance to plummet and forced it
- 20 to postpone investments in its plants. In fact, although
- 21 Dead Sea has asserted that the ATI closure has injured the
- 22 domestic industry, the closure of that plant has actually
- 23 made the industry more vulnerable to injury caused by
- 24 imports from Israel.
- 25 And as the Commission heard from the US Magnesium

- 1 in other proceedings, US Magnesium has used the relief it's
- 2 received from unfairly-traded imports in other
- 3 investigations to make investments in its plants, which has
- 4 made it more efficient and productive. Because of the
- 5 aggressive price competition coming from the subject imports
- 6 from Israel, however, US Magnesium has been unable to fully
- 7 implement its plans to increase its capacity, and it's had
- 8 difficulty maintaining the capital investments it has made.
- 9 The deferral of maintenance on the cells that it has, has
- 10 caused its productivity to decline and increased its unit
- 11 cost of production.
- In sum, continued and aggressive competition from
- 13 unfairly-traded imports will only lead to additional and
- 14 significant declines in the condition of US Magnesium and
- other members of the domestic industry. And I thank you for
- 16 your attention, and I'll turn it over now to Steve Jones.
- MR. JONES: Thank you, Neal. This is Steve
- 18 Jones. That concludes our presentation, and we'd be happy
- 19 to answer your questions now. Thank you.
- 20 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. We will now begin
- 21 Commissioner questions with Commissioner Schmidtlein.
- COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, thank you very
- 23 much. I'd like to thank all the witnesses for being here
- 24 today. This is a bit of an unusual case where we, as you
- 25 mentioned, Mr. Jones, in your opening, we don't have a surge

- 1 in imports and we don't have underselling, and so it looks
- 2 like the crux of the case is this question of whether or not
- 3 prices from Dead Sea are being used to leverage down prices
- 4 of US Magnesium. If I summarized that incorrectly, you can
- 5 correct me.
- 6 All right. So let me ask you, in looking at the
- 7 evidence we have on the record of where the Dead Sea prices
- 8 are being used? I know that in the prelim you put on the
- 9 record some contemporaneous call reports, and then in your
- 10 brief you cite to purchaser questionnaires and do an
- 11 analysis of those. Is that the extent of the -- and in
- 12 addition to the testimony today -- the contemporaneous
- 13 documentation we have of purchasers using Dead Sea prices to
- 14 lower US Magnesium's prices?
- MR. JONES: Commissioner Schmidtlein, I'll start
- 16 off. Someone else might have comments to add. I think the
- 17 place to start is the substitutability of imports from
- 18 Israel and U.S. production, highly substitutable, the record
- 19 is very strong on this. Not just because it's magnesium is
- 20 a commodity, but because Dead Sea and US Magnesium have
- 21 similar product portfolios. They both produce Direct Chill
- 22 Cast T-bars which the aluminum companies prefer. So highly
- 23 substitutable product, first of all.
- Secondly, you have information in the record, and
- 25 the call reports and purchaser questionnaires contribute to

- 1 this, in showing that Dead Sea and US Magnesium compete
- 2 head-to-head at every major U.S. account. There's no
- 3 question about that. The competition is up and down the
- 4 market. There may be some very small purchasers here and
- 5 there who buy from one or the other and don't
- 6 comparison-shop, but for the most part, there is
- 7 head-to-head competition.
- 8 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And I think I heard --
- 9 at least one of the witnesses or maybe one of you say -- and
- 10 you don't dispute that US Magnesium also is competing with
- 11 these nonsubjects that are also in the market?
- 12 MR. JONES: That's correct, Commissioner
- 13 Schmidtlein. There is no dispute that there are nonsubject
- 14 imports in the market that compete, but US Magnesium and
- imports from Israel compete much more closely than US
- 16 Magnesium and the nonsubject imports for reasons that we've
- 17 provided, T-bars is one, the other is Dead Sea also has a
- 18 direct sales office here in the United States, personnel
- 19 that provide a level of service that the nonsubject imports
- 20 do not provide.
- 21 Are nonsubject imports a problem? Well, not yet.
- 22 Maybe they will be at some point, but they're definitely
- 23 competing in the market. So we're not saying that
- 24 nonsubject imports are no issue, but the competition between
- US Magnesium and Dead Sea Magnesium is much more intense

- 1 across the board.
- 2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. And maybe one
- 3 of the fact witnesses--Ms. Slade or Mr. Tissington--maybe
- 4 you all wanna address this in terms of, when you're doing
- 5 sales negotiations, and I listed to your testimony closely
- 6 where--and especially Mr. Tissington--when you talked about,
- 7 this is a months' long process that is intense, I believe is
- 8 one of the words you used -- do you have purchasers
- 9 specifically quoting prices from Dead Sea to you? Or is
- 10 this something that you surmise? From the context of the
- 11 conversation and then later you learn that the sale went to
- 12 Dead Sea. Can you give us a little more flavor of exactly
- 13 how it works? I mean we have looked at the call logs pretty
- 14 closely as well, but I'd like to hear what you have to say.
- MR. TISSINGTON: Let me start off by saying that
- 16 after being in this industry for thirty-five years, I've
- 17 developed lots of great relationships with the consumers in
- 18 the United States. But I gotta be honest. They are calling
- 19 me less and less every day. Could be because I
- 20 appear in Washington too often. But the information is not
- 21 as easy as it used to be to get, I'll be honest. However,
- 22 quite often, consumers will simply say, "Dead Sea is lower
- 23 than you."
- Now, the customer base is not large, especially
- 25 the customer base that buys in truckload quantities. And if

- 1 you look at the customer base in the United States, it's
- 2 heavily weighted to heavy volume at very few consumers. And
- 3 we know who those consumers are. Dead Sea knows who those
- 4 are. We all know who buys from whom. And it's not that
- 5 complicated with such a small industry. So we've gotten to
- 6 the point where consumers will not usually tell just that
- 7 Dead Sea Magnesium is selling at X price. What they do is,
- 8 they tell us that, "Dead Sea is selling at a price lower
- 9 than you."
- Now, I can't react to that on Day 1 because I
- 11 have to go and ask permission from Susan Slade, our VP of
- 12 Marketing to move that market price, and she usually says,
- 13 "Cam, you better go find two or three other places where
- 14 you're hearing the same information." And so we use that
- 15 kind of comparison to determine whether the information is
- 16 factual or not factual.
- 17 And then Susan may or may not make that market
- 18 move to meet that Dead Sea Magnesium price. But it's not
- 19 cut-and-dry as if we were going out to buy a pickup in
- 20 Tooele, where we can see the manufacturer suggested retail
- 21 price, and we kinda know from our Fox Facts what that price
- 22 should be. It's gotten to the point where it's not that
- 23 easy because frankly consumers are pretty wary of
- 24 anti-dumping countervailing cases.
- 25 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Ms. Slade,

- would you like to address this?
- MS. SLADE: Yes, I'd just like to add, well, I
- 3 guess, two comments to that. You know, there were a number
- 4 of call reports about our negotiations for supply in 2019.
- 5 Prior to the filing in 2018, there were significant call
- 6 reports, which was significant period of time before the
- 7 filing of the trade case, and consumers were much more open
- 8 with us and we would absolutely get comments from consumers
- 9 that would say, "You're three pennies above Dead Sea. If
- 10 you can come down to that price, we can come to some
- 11 agreement." "You need to be a penny lower," "You need to be
- 12 five pennies lower," and specifically comments on the
- 13 supplier of that.
- As Cam says, now that we're in Washington, we
- 15 certainly get lots of information from consumers. We did
- 16 have situations continuing into negotiations for contracts
- in 2019, so this would've been in the fall of 2018, before
- 18 the filing of the trade case, where we were getting
- 19 information that we were making offers for sale and Dead Sea
- 20 was making offers at prices lower than that, and we were
- 21 unable to -- we were losing business to Dead Sea and/or we
- 22 had made offers to large purchasers and we were just unable
- 23 to conclude them over a period of a month. That's the kind
- of time frame where we said, "Ooh, this will be a very
- 25 difficult contract season to go through again in the face of

- 1 ever-lowering prices coming from Dead Sea."
- I guess I would comment on another -- this is a
- 3 little bit more of a subjective situation in which there are
- 4 a number--as Cam mentioned--there are a number of consumers
- 5 that are significantly large and prospective to the overall
- 6 market. And US Magnesium and Dead Sea Magnesium are the
- 7 only two suppliers that have the kind of volume to be able
- 8 to supply that large consumer, as well as the kind of
- 9 product to be able to supply that large consumer, that
- 10 product being the Direct Chill Cast Large T-bar ingot.
- 11 So it's the pressure at those large consumers
- 12 that can only come from Dead Sea. Dead Sea's the only one
- 13 that can threaten to take all of that account from us. And
- 14 that's where significant pressure comes to us as we also
- 15 can't afford to lose the volume at those large consumers in
- order to keep the production and capacity utilization at our
- 17 plant going strong.
- 18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Let me just,
- 19 because I'm running out of time here. So I don't know,
- 20 maybe this would be best addressed in the post-hearing
- 21 brief. When we look at the call reports, and I think we'll
- 22 probably have some follow-up questions on your analysis of
- 23 the purchaser questionnaires, since you've bracketed so much
- 24 of that, it's hard to discuss it here. But when you look at
- 25 the call reports, right? Because I'm looking for

- 1 contemporaneous documentation that Dead Sea prices were
- 2 being used to leverage it down. In order to try to -- this
- 3 is your theory of the case, right? This is why we don't see
- 4 underselling, because the prices were already low --
- 5 but several of the call reports we've looked at show that
- 6 US Magnesium doesn't win the sale, right. Like put aside
- 7 the question of whether or not it was -- Dead Sea was
- 8 actually being quoted or whether that was something that was
- 9 surmised later. It doesn't show US Magnesium keeping the
- 10 sale at a lower price, right? So when I'm looking at those
- 11 going okay, their theory is there's no underselling because
- 12 they're already lowering the price.
- But many of those call reports show Dead Sea
- 14 ultimately getting the price. So I guess one question would
- 15 be how does that support your theory of the case, and then
- 16 why doesn't that show up in the underselling data, right?
- 17 So if we're trying to explain why there's no underselling.
- 18 MR. VAUGHN: Commissioner Schmidtlein, this is
- 19 Stephen Vaughn, and we'll certainly address that in the
- 20 post-hearing. But I do want to emphasize that, you know, a
- 21 lot of the emphasis on the call reports was at the
- 22 preliminary stage of these cases, and since the preliminary
- 23 stage you now have a huge amount of evidence, namely the
- 24 fact that there's been an entire year of contract
- 25 negotiations that took place after these cases were filed.

- 1 What you see on the record is is that when the
- 2 cases were filed, all of the sudden for the first time in
- 3 three years there was a dramatic increase in pricing, an
- 4 increase in domestic pricing. We would argue that this is a
- 5 natural experiment. Nothing else changed. There was no
- 6 significant change in demand, there was no significant
- 7 change for the non-subject countries; nothing happened with
- 8 ATI. That was three years ago. The only thing that changed
- 9 was that these cases were put in place, and the ability of
- 10 customers to use dumped and subsidized imports as leverage
- 11 for the negotiations was weakened.
- Nothing else happened, and all of the sudden
- 13 the domestic industry, which has lost money for three years,
- 14 turns an operating profit for the first half of 2019. So we
- 15 will certainly address the information in the call reports,
- 16 the information on the purchaser questionnaires, and I
- 17 understand you're looking for direct evidence of the type
- 18 that you're talking about.
- 19 But we think the facts on the record are
- 20 compelling, and there is no alterative credible explanation
- 21 as to why pricing suddenly got better.
- COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. I know my
- 23 time is up, but like my follow-up questions to that would be
- 24 yes, but all AUVs for even non-subjects went up in the
- 25 interim after the duties were imposed, and volume from

- 1 Israel went up. So volume from Israel didn't go down. So
- 2 there wasn't a lack of availability from Israel that was
- 3 allowing, right. So it looks like -- it looks like there
- 4 was a shock to the market, the entire market from duties and
- 5 everybody took advantage of that to raise their prices.
- 6 MR. VAUGHN: But why would that be the case?
- 7 The reason is is that the dumped and subsidized prices from
- 8 Israel flow through the whole market. They are distorting
- 9 all the market. They're distorting the prices that everyone
- 10 is able to get. So when the large purchasers and the
- 11 purchasers no longer have that leverage of saying hey, we
- 12 have this big supplier out here that at least according to
- 13 their own SEC filings has 12,000 tons of unused capacity,
- 14 that is shipping thousands of tons into markets like Canada
- 15 at much lower prices, we can draw on those guys. We can
- 16 bring them in here.
- 17 When they no longer have that leverage, yes
- 18 everyone -- now you start to have like a real market, and
- 19 instead of everything being sold at a loss, now we start
- 20 having a real back and forth and the situation improves.
- 21 It's hard to imagine much more compelling evidence, that you
- 22 change this one aspect and all of a sudden instead of
- 23 everybody going out of business, people are now making
- 24 money.
- 25 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right.

- 1 apologize for going over. Thank you.
- 2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Kearns.
- 3 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: I'd also like to thank
- 4 you all for being here. I appreciate your testimony. I
- 5 guess I'll start right where Commissioner Schmidtlein left
- 6 off. Mr. Vaughn, I guess you were talking about
- 7 post-petition effect and how it looks like prices went up.
- 8 I guess you're focused on AUVs, Israeli AUVs at that period
- 9 or --
- 10 MR. VAUGHN: Actually, if you look at page
- 11 V-13 of the staff report, I'm looking at the public version
- of the staff report and how it's talking about your pricing
- 13 products, it says "Indexed price data compares how prices of
- 14 Products 2 and 3 trended for U.S. producers and the subject
- 15 importer. Most of the increase in domestic prices of
- 16 Products 2 and 3 occurred in the last quarter of 2018
- 17 through the first half of 2019. Prices of subject imports
- decreased until about the third quarter of 2018, at which
- 19 point they increased throughout the rest of the year and
- 20 into the first half of 2019."
- 21 So it is not just the AUVs. This is not a
- 22 question of product mix. We have strong evidence on the
- 23 record that once the cases were filed, pricing got better.
- 24 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay thank you, and that
- leads me to what I was looking at there, which was also

- 1 pricing data. I'm looking at the proprietary version, page
- 2 V-8 and V-9, which are the two products you just mentioned,
- 3 Product 2 and Product 3. I'm looking at the margins there
- 4 over the full POI, but then specifically in the first half
- 5 of 2019.
- 6 With Product 2, I guess that's where my -- my
- 7 first big question mark comes in there. I quess maybe I'll
- 8 just stop there and ask for you, if you can respond at all
- 9 to what I'm looking at there?
- 10 MR. VAUGHN: Well I'm going to -- so we're
- 11 going to discuss this more in the post-hearing obviously.
- 12 But yes, we're very eager to talk about this. I think is
- 13 very consistent with what we're talking about. In other
- 14 words, I think as you -- everybody's kind of in the fog of
- 15 war in terms of the price negotiations, right, because
- 16 you've got -- the customers are the only ones who really
- 17 know what the offers are that are out there.
- But once people know that there's less of a
- 19 threat from dumped imports, then I think what you see is
- 20 people are able to change the offers that are being made,
- 21 and I think that turns up in the pricing that you're seeing
- 22 there in Product 2. I think it affects everybody. I think
- 23 it affects people on both sides of the investigation, and I
- 24 think it affects how those relate to each other.
- 25 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. I look forward to

- 1 hearing more in the post-hearing. I think, I guess we can't
- 2 really go much further than that.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: Commissioner Kearns, this is
- 4 Neil Reynolds.
- 5 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Yes.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: If I might add, it really isn't
- 7 unexpected that you would see prices for all sources of the
- 8 product increasing after the imposition of dumping duties.
- 9 It's not just domestic prices that will increase in that
- 10 situation; the other prices are -- the non-subject prices
- 11 are allowed to go up because prices are generally increasing
- 12 in the market, because the orders in the case have had a
- 13 disciplining effect on the market.
- So it shouldn't be a surprise to the
- 15 Commission that you are seeing prices for non-subjects,
- 16 subjects and domestic products increasing during that
- 17 period.
- 18 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Right. But I quess what
- 19 I'm asking about isn't so much that pricing for each, you
- 20 know, from each supplier is going up, but the relative
- 21 pricing between DSM and US Magnesium?
- MR. VAUGHN: I think I see what you're getting
- 23 at. In other words, you want to know why those -- let us
- 24 address that in the post-hearing. But I think that actually
- 25 makes a lot of sense when you sort of think through how the

- 1 contract process works. But it's not easy to do that here.
- 2 But we will explain that.
- 3 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Yeah.
- 4 Hopefully I won't be overlapping too much with some of the
- 5 questions Commissioner Schmidtlein asked, but I wanted to
- 6 start -- I mean in Footnote 117 of our preliminary
- 7 determination, I suggested that our assessing of pricing
- 8 would be facilitated by an opportunity to question relevant
- 9 US Magnesium personnel, those that were responsible for
- 10 writing the call reports. Are those personnel present
- 11 today?
- 12 MR. TISSINGTON: I am. Cam Tissington, yes.
- 13 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. I think we had --
- if I recall correctly, there was another name on the call
- 15 reports that --
- MR. TISSINGTON: We have, we actually have
- 17 three people involved in magnesium sales, myself, Rachel
- 18 Rowley and Tom Correlich. So any of the three of us might
- 19 write call reports or might jointly write the reports.
- 20 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, okay. But all
- 21 three of you are familiar enough with each individual
- 22 negotiation to answer any questions?
- 23 MR. TISSINGTON: There's only the three of us
- 24 that deal with actual transactional sales, and we work in
- 25 the same tiny office. So absolutely we talk about

- 1 everything thoroughly.
- 2 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. I guess what I
- 3 want to get to here is we've been doing some sort of I guess
- 4 I call it purchaser-specific analysis, to try to get a
- 5 better feel for, you know, what's going on in this market,
- 6 both with respect to the lost sales and with respect to kind
- 7 of the effects on negotiations. I want to ask about each of
- 8 those things now.
- 9 With respect to lost sales, page 29 of your
- 10 brief I think is very interesting. It concerns lost sales
- 11 with respect to three purchasers that you pointed to. Here
- or post-hearing can you respond to pages 28 and 29 of DSM's
- 13 brief, which argues that certain lost revenue allegations,
- 14 and I think lost sale allegations, are contradicted by other
- 15 evidence in the record. I don't think you can say anything
- 16 now about that, but it would be helpful here as well.
- 17 MR. JONES: Steve Jones, Commissioner Kearns.
- 18 We'll handle that post-hearing. You're right, we really
- 19 can't get into that in the public hearing. But we'll be
- 20 sure to address that for you in the brief.
- 21 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. And
- 22 related to that, again on page 29 of your brief, you sort of
- 23 calculate the magnitude of how important those three
- 24 purchasers are, and you know, the percentage of total
- 25 purchasers' sales volumes that they account for. I guess my

- 1 question is, you know, what do we do about the non-response,
- 2 the non-response purchasers?
- I mean should we just sort of extrapolate and
- 4 assume those who didn't answer the purchaser questionnaires
- 5 lost, you know, that a similar volume of sales was lost to
- 6 DSM from them or what more can we get about the purchasers
- 7 who didn't respond to the questionnaire, or how should we
- 8 analyze that? Does that make sense?
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: Commissioner Kearns, I think
- 10 that generally, you know, what we would want to do in the
- 11 brief is point you to points in the staff report that you
- 12 and your staff have clearly found situations where there are
- 13 lost sales and revenues. With respect to the other
- 14 purchasers who haven't responded, I think that you can
- 15 conclude that there were similar situations that have
- 16 occurred for those purchasers in the market.
- 17 That's consistent with US Magnesium's
- 18 experience in the market, that they have been forced at a
- 19 number of key accounts to either reduce their sales prices
- 20 or lose the sales. I think the fact that there were several
- 21 purchasers who haven't provided you with information, a
- 22 number of them, is an indication that they perhaps, I think
- 23 as a reasonable inference, that they chose not to respond
- 24 because they don't want really to tell you that they're
- 25 agreeing with the lost sales and revenue allegations.

- 1 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, and I guess for
- 2 some of those then, you all have been lost sales to those
- 3 other purchasers who didn't respond?
- 4 MR. REYNOLDS: I'll have to check that.
- 5 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, please do. Thank
- 6 you. So then switching to, you know, from lost sales moving
- 7 to the effect on negotiations, we looked at some of your
- 8 largest customers and at some of the customers that you
- 9 described extensively in your brief beginning at page 31,
- 10 their questionnaire responses seem to suggest that it was
- 11 non-subject imports and not DSM that may have forced prices
- down, if you look at the purchaser-specific AUVs for
- 13 purchasers from US Magnesium, DSM and non-subject imports.
- 14 Can you respond to that now or post-hearing?
- MR. VAUGHN: We will certainly respond to that
- in the post-hearing. We will obviously -- we will make two
- 17 obvious points right now. We'll say more in the
- 18 post-hearing. One, I think it's clear that the purchasers
- 19 have a very strong interest in trying to keep dumped and
- 20 subsidized sorts of imports in the market, and that should
- 21 be taken into account as part of your analysis.
- Second of all, the volume of imports from Dead
- 23 Sea is much greater than the volume of imports from any of
- 24 the other countries that Respondents have pointed to, and
- 25 therefore we think that's another major factor that you

- 1 should take into account, because when you're in these
- 2 negotiations, right, one of the big issues is how credible
- 3 is the threat of the other imports coming in? Given the
- 4 size of DSM's presence, given DSM's very large activity in
- 5 Canada, the threat from DSM is obviously profound.
- But we will go into more detail on these
- 7 points with reference to specific purchasers in the
- 8 post-hearing.
- 9 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay thank you, and that
- 10 gets to I think what I may have heard Ms. Slade say earlier,
- 11 and just to see if I understood it correctly. Is it the
- 12 case that these non-subject suppliers can't provide the
- 13 quantities that those purchasers need, and so they can't
- 14 really be a credible threat in terms of pricing versus DSM?
- MS. SLADE: Sure. Susan Slade. Again, yes
- 16 it's true that the smaller importers can't necessarily
- 17 supply the volume that the larger accounts need, but they
- 18 certainly can supply volume to some of the smaller accounts.
- 19 Obviously, we compete against the smaller importers at those
- 20 accounts. Also, the difference being that they don't have
- 21 quite the breadth of product portfolio that both U.S.
- 22 Magnesium and DSM have that is essentially identical.
- So we may compete against those smaller
- 24 importer, non-subject importers at some accounts, but not
- 25 necessarily across at the largest accounts. They don't

- 1 threaten to take all of that business, and across all of the
- 2 accounts. Whereas with Dead Sea Magnesium, where both our
- 3 product breadth and quality and availability is essentially
- 4 identical, we compete at every single account for every
- 5 single transaction.
- 6 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. Thank you very
- 7 much.
- 8 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin.
- 9 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Do you consider that
- 10 there are any supply constraints in the market?
- MS. SLADE: Yes, Susan Slade. Thank you. We
- don't consider any supply constraints in the market. If you
- 13 look at the global magnesium market, there is significant
- 14 over-capacity in the global magnesium market, and in the
- 15 United States market specifically despite anti-dumping
- 16 orders on China, there is significant competition coming
- into the United States, significant imports and competition
- 18 coming into the United States. So we don't see any
- 19 constraints in either our home market or the rest of the
- 20 world.
- 21 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: The record in the supply
- 22 constraint area, we found that 14 of 34 responding
- 23 purchasers reported supply constraints of magnesium.
- 24 Purchasers reported that US Magnesium declined or refused to
- 25 sell magnesium to them, that US Magnesium behaves in a

- 1 dominant fashion with selling their products, and they're
- 2 often unable to supply additional volume over a quoted
- 3 quantity, and in some cases that US Magnesium was
- 4 disqualified because they could not meet the specifications.
- 5 Can you give us some kind of backup to any of this and what
- 6 response you have to them?
- 7 MR. TISSINGTON: Cam Tissington. Well, you
- 8 know, I'm four foot 17. I don't think really dominant in
- 9 any supply situation. But we do have a finite amount of
- 10 capacity that we have online at any particular price point.
- 11 At the prices that we've been selling at for this last three
- 12 years, we certainly do have production constraints.
- In other words, we can't afford to spend
- 14 capital upgrading our facility to make more product at
- 15 today's price levels. So when we go into the contract
- 16 season at the fall of the year, that is the amount of metal
- 17 that we have to contract. We know what we're going to
- 18 produce in the next calendar year. We go through contract
- 19 negotiations.
- 20 Because contracts are so hotly contested and
- 21 negotiated, there have certainly been times when somebody,
- 22 either ourselves or other side, overplays their hands and
- 23 you find out that at the end of that season you may not have
- 24 the amount of metal left in your portfolio that they want to
- 25 buy, or they may not have the amount left in their purchase

- 1 portfolio that we want to sell. So those things certainly
- 2 happen.
- 3 Also because there's really no spot market in
- 4 the United States during the calendar year, we don't save
- 5 metal for the spot market. If a consumer under buys, and
- 6 then they come out into the marketplace into the spot
- 7 marketplace during the next calendar year, it is possible
- 8 that we might not have the volume available to meet their
- 9 needs, and we may have to decline to pull out all of that
- 10 volume or in a portion of that. It doesn't mean they can't
- 11 buy the metal. There are plenty of folks that will supply
- 12 that spot market, but quite often it won't be us.
- In recent history, I don't know of any account
- 14 that we are not qualified at or that we have failed to meet
- 15 their qualifications.
- 16 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Do you produce all types
- 17 of magnesium products?
- 18 MR. TISSINGTON: We do. We have the broadest
- 19 product line possible. Our product line is almost identical
- 20 to Dead Sea Magnesium's. We produce UHP magnesium,
- 21 ultra-high purity. We produce magnesium that does qualify
- 22 for the metal reduction industries, which are usually one of
- 23 the higher demanding market segments.
- MS. LUTZ: Commissioner Stayin, this is
- 25 Jennifer Lutz. I just wanted to add as you heard in Cam's

- 1 testimony, the sales are done on an annual contract basis.
- 2 US Magnesium has fulfilled its contracts. Talking about
- 3 shortages means the purchasers did not contract the proper
- 4 amounts. That's a different matter. With respect to some
- 5 of the allegations of US Magnesium not being able to meet
- 6 specifications, we can't discuss them publicly. But I think
- 7 that they are wildly exaggerated and we will address that in
- 8 the post-hearing.
- 9 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: There were comments from
- 10 some purchasers that US Magnesium used all or nothing
- 11 offers. Has your firm used all or nothing offers requesting
- 12 or demanding exclusivity arrangements?
- MR. TISSINGTON: No, we have absolutely not
- 14 demanded that consumers buy all of their product from us.
- 15 Quite frankly, that would be ludicrous.
- 16 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Have you ever failed to
- meet a purchaser's minimum quality specification?
- MR. TISSINGTON: Cam Tissington. As I stated
- 19 previously, we don't know of any accounts where we're not
- 20 qualified to supply, including all the accounts of the metal
- 21 reduction industry and also the powder industry, both of
- 22 which can have very high quality standards. We're also
- 23 qualified by all of the folks making parts for the auto
- 24 industry, and those individual OEs that make or that
- 25 purchase magnesium automotive parts. So I'm not aware of

- 1 any individual location where we're not qualified with our
- 2 product lines.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: Commissioner Stayin, this is
- 4 Neal Reynolds. I just want to point out that in Table II-9
- of the staff report, there's a very consistent response from
- 6 purchasers saying that Israeli and domestic products are
- 7 both very comparable in quality.
- 8 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: That brings me to the
- 9 whole question of what factors are the primary driving
- 10 forces in the market. The question is is price the driving
- 11 factor in getting a sale?
- MS. SLADE: Yes, Susan Slade, and thank you
- 13 for the question. When we're dealing with competing against
- 14 a qualified supplier at a consumer, price is absolutely the
- only factor in determining the conclusion of the
- 16 negotiation. We consider that when people talk about other
- 17 non-price factors like customer service or your sales person
- is really nice or we hope that you can get the product to us
- 19 in short order, we have all of that equivalent capability
- 20 with Dead Sea Magnesium, and all of those non-price factors
- 21 are really just small talk kind of like the weather to keep
- 22 the negotiation going, and the final conclusion of the
- 23 negotiation is decided on price.
- 24 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: In response to our
- 25 questionnaires, purchasers rated 16 different factors and 35

- 1 firms responded that availability was the number one issue,
- 2 product consistency, reliability of supply, delivery time,
- 3 quality meets industry standards and then price.
- So we had 35 firms, 34 and the majority of
- 5 firms referring to other factors than price. Delivery terms
- 6 and supplier diversity was not necessarily of concern. How
- 7 do you respond to those?
- MS. SLADE: I would respond to that by --
- 9 again, Susan Slade, thank you -- and by saying that all of
- 10 those non-price factors, when we're competing with Dead Sea
- 11 Magnesium were equivalent, and so the only decision can come
- 12 down to price.
- MR. VAUGHN: Commissioner Stayin?
- 14 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Yes.
- MR. VAUGHN: Yeah, this is Stephen Vaughn. I
- 16 would also note that on page II-15 of the staff report, it
- 17 says the majority of purchasers, 20 out of 35, reported that
- 18 they usually purchase the lowest priced product.
- 19 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Yeah. Well, it looks
- 20 like I'm almost out of time, so I'll hold my next question
- 21 for the next round.
- 22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel.
- 23 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I wanted to ask about
- 24 your ability to respond to changes in demand, which hinges
- 25 in production. So setting aside, you know, relative changes

- 1 in market share, but how do you generally deal with changes
- 2 in demand if it's true what you all, is it's not really able
- 3 to change production?
- 4 MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington.
- 5 There's a number of different bottlenecks in an electrolytic
- 6 magnesium plant. The one that is most obvious is the
- 7 electrolyzers and how many electrolyzers you're running. An
- 8 electrolyzer takes two to three weeks to rebuild. So as
- 9 long as you've got spots or slots or, as I think maybe the
- 10 questionnaire referred to it as steel shells available in
- 11 your facility, you could increase capacity in a relatively
- 12 short period of time.
- These are very large electrolyzers, they make
- 14 a lot of tons per year each. So in a two to three week
- 15 period, we can rebuild an electrolyzer if there's that spot
- 16 available. However, you couldn't possibly consider doing
- 17 that if you're not making a reinvestment return on the sales
- 18 of your magnesium. So if I'm selling magnesium at a loss,
- 19 I'm certainly not going to spend the Cap X to rebuild an
- 20 electrolyzer for the privilege to sell more magnesium out in
- 21 the marketplace at a loss.
- The second bottleneck in an electrolyte plant
- 23 that we sometimes talk about is how much magnesium chloride
- 24 powder can you make to feed those electrolyzers. That's
- 25 usually -- it's a number that only the folks that run those

- 1 electrolytic plants know. But it does certainly limit the
- 2 amount of feed you have for electrolyzers, and thus the
- 3 amount of electrolyzers you can put on at any time.
- I can say that US Magnesium has a lot of
- 5 ability under both of those ceilings to increase the
- 6 capacity of the plant. But we just can't possibly do it at
- 7 the current rate of return.
- 8 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: And so on the flip side,
- 9 if demand were to go down, setting aside any issue with
- 10 subject imports or non-subject imports, but just a change in
- 11 demand in the downstream industries that use your product,
- 12 how do you respond to that?
- MR. TISSINGTON: Cam Tissington. In the
- 14 United States, because volume is contracted on a yearly
- 15 basis, and that as at the choice of consumers, not at the
- 16 choice of producers, it's consumers that want to know what
- 17 their budget is going to be for next year. We pretty well
- 18 know in the fall of the year after our contracts are
- 19 concluded what our production will be for the next year, and
- 20 during that contract season we are driven to make sure that
- 21 we sell all of the magnesium under contract that we are
- 22 configured to produce in the plant for the next 12 months.
- So if demand should change, if a customer
- 24 should disappear, if the demand of that particular customer
- 25 should go down dramatically, we have an issue. We have

- 1 magnesium that cannot be sold on the spot market because in
- 2 a falling demand market, there is certainly no spot market
- 3 and that is a problem for us.
- 4 MS. SLADE: At that point, we do actually have
- 5 other options, and our option if we can't sell the material
- 6 into the United States, our option is to export that
- 7 material and we will and we have done that. But I think
- 8 you'll notice in the information in the questionnaire that
- 9 we've provided, our export volumes have been reduced
- 10 consistently throughout the Period of Investigation, as
- 11 we've made sure to supply that metal to the United States.
- 12 (Pause.)
- 13 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: All right, and I guess I
- 14 want to understand, and maybe you can address this a bit
- 15 more in I think some of the information here on consumption
- in the record as confidential. But there have been some
- 17 changes in apparent U.S. consumption over the POI, and I
- 18 guess I want to understand how that has impacted this issue
- 19 you say in terms "well, we can't really lower production,"
- 20 so we have to sell -- we want to sell all we have.
- 21 If there's changes in apparent consumption,
- 22 that could impact you separate and apart from any impact of
- 23 subject imports. So given those numbers aren't public,
- 24 maybe we just save that for the post-hearing.
- MR. VAUGHN: Commissioner Karpel, we'd be

- 1 happy to put that, discuss that in the post-hearing brief.
- 2 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you, and then I
- 3 want to better understand your argument, that you have to
- 4 sell everything you produced in a single year. Is it not
- 5 possible to inventory some of the materials? I know there
- 6 is some record information about inventory, so I'm a little
- 7 confused on that point.
- 8 MR. TISSINGTON: Cam Tissington. Certainly
- 9 that product could be inventoried, but it would be a crazy
- 10 business model to do that unless you saw an opportunity then
- in the following calendar year to sell that product in the
- 12 market in addition to what you planned on producing in that
- 13 market. That's a gamble that's very difficult to take and
- 14 so as Ms. Slade said, our logical option is usually to go
- offshore with that material and try to sell it in other
- 16 markets.
- But it is physically possible to keep it?
- 18 Absolutely. The other decision you could make is to shut
- 19 down electrolyzers prior to their natural expiration.
- 20 That's a very, very expensive decision to make.
- 21 Electrolyzers run, our particular electrolyzer runs about
- 22 five years. So you certainly when you spend the Cap X to
- 23 build that electrolyzer, you need to have a five-year vision
- 24 that you're going to run that electrolyzer. When you shut
- 25 them down in midyear, you do incur a significant financial

- 1 penalty for doing that.
- 2 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. It just
- 3 seems like a challenging industry if you're not able to
- 4 respond to changes in demand very well. I mean most
- 5 industries can sort of tailor their production to what the
- 6 market needs and that can also affect price. But it sounds
- 7 like you're saying that you can't actually do that.
- 8 MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington. You
- 9 can do that, but it's a great financial penalty, and it is
- 10 strictly the nature of how you make magnesium. It's not
- 11 easy to make the way folks that run electrolytic plants make
- 12 it. These are electrolyzers that run at around 1,500
- 13 degrees Fahrenheit. They're all hot materials of
- 14 construction. The cells are full of molten salt. The
- 15 molten salt unfortunately has a real desire to penetrate
- 16 into the mortar and the brick and these electrolyzers, and
- 17 that's why if you send them through a thermal cycle, if you
- 18 heat and cool these cells, you lose your refractory, your
- 19 mortar and your brick in these cells.
- 20 So it's just the nature of making magnesium
- 21 the electrolytic process way. But it is the best way to
- 22 make magnesium. It's not that different than other
- 23 electrolytic metals. We all deal with difficult materials
- 24 of construction and high temperature plants that can't be
- 25 cooled down. Now when I say "can't," you can certainly do

- 1 it, but it's at a financial penalty if you destroy these
- 2 electrolyzers, because they really are meant and must run
- 3 for a five year cycle to justify the Cap X that you put in
- 4 them.
- 5 MR. VAUGHN: Commissioner Karpel, I would just
- 6 point out that obviously there are other ways to make
- 7 magnesium and it's referenced in the staff report. But in
- 8 the past when the Commission has looked at this industry,
- 9 they found that this method is actually the more cost
- 10 effective method. So that explains sort of why U.S. Mag
- 11 uses this method, why DSM uses the method. But it does come
- 12 with these complications, as you suggested.
- MR. REYNOLDS: And Commissioner Karpel, I'd
- 14 like to add done thing. The whole approach and thought
- behind the contracting process, the annual contracting
- 16 process is based on both purchasers and producers' ideas
- 17 about what expected and projected demand for the following
- 18 calendar year is going to be. Both sides, especially the
- 19 purchasers, are trying to project what they're going to need
- 20 for that year. So the contract volumes reflect that at
- 21 least at the time they contract.
- 22 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: So related to that, I'm
- 23 wondering -- I just want to re-check this to make sure I'm
- 24 not saying misstatements.
- 25 (Pause.)

- 1 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: --right way, so I won't
- 2 talk specifically. But I guess I'm trying to understand
- 3 what your unused capacity is. So is this cells that you
- 4 have that aren't turned on and running? Are these yeah.
- 5 I'll stop there.
- 6 MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington. A
- 7 magnesium electrolytic plant is a chemical plant where we
- 8 prepared the feedstock for the metallurgical plant, and it's
- 9 a metallurgical plant that then takes the feedstock and
- 10 processes it into molten metal and ultimately a casting that
- 11 we can sell to the marketplace.
- When we talk about unused capacity, it really
- 13 depends upon where your bottleneck is. In the case of US
- 14 Magnesium today, at the rates we're currently running at, we
- 15 have plenty of product from the chemical side of the
- 16 business, which is the dried magnesium chloride feed. We
- 17 could I won't say easily, because it's a very expensive
- 18 process. But we could basically take unused slots in the
- 19 electrolytic plant and add more electrolyzers.
- That this large steel box that's lined with
- 21 refractory, where we actually decompose magnesium chloride
- 22 into magnesium and chlorine. We have spots available in
- 23 electrolytics to put more of those cells in, which would
- 24 immediately increase the capacity of that plant. But those
- 25 cells were taken offline at the end of their lives, and were

- 1 not rebuilt because the market price didn't justify
- 2 rebuilding them.
- 3 So up to a certain level, we can keep adding
- 4 electrolyzers. After we get all the electrolyzers in that
- 5 will consume all of the chemical feed from the chemical
- 6 plant, then the next bottleneck is what we call
- 7 spray-drying, which is taking mag chloride and drying it to
- 8 a feed for those electrolyzers.
- 9 But we have a provision for that as well. We
- 10 spent a tremendous amount of money on an expansion of that
- 11 facility that we never did bring online because of market
- 12 conditions, so we do have an answer to the spray dryer
- 13 limitation as well. So on paper that plant is designed to
- 14 90,000 metric tons.
- MS. SLADE: It's Susan Slade. If you don't
- 16 mind me adding just a couple of comments. As Cam mentioned,
- 17 I think it's important to understand those electrolyzers can
- 18 be put in place quickly, I mean in a matter of three weeks
- 19 with the current crew that we have. We certainly could
- 20 bring on more crew to bring cells on more quickly.
- 21 The important part of this is the decision to
- 22 build or rebuild an electrolyzer is a long-term decision.
- 23 You can't make that decision just to supply a spot
- 24 requirement one month and one year. That big cell is going
- 25 to produce large amounts of metal for the next five years.

- 1 So you've got to have prices. You have to have some price
- 2 certainty for the future in order to justify that
- 3 investment.
- 4 Our feeling is that in -- with us being able
- 5 to raise prices in 2019 and our attempt to raise prices in
- 6 2020, we feel like since the trade case was filed and the
- 7 veil of potential dumped and subsidized imports from Israel
- 8 has been uncovered and the market is aware that there need
- 9 to be prices in the marketplace that reflect fair trade, we
- 10 have a lot of confidence that in the absence of dumped and
- 11 subsidized imports from Israel that we can make that
- 12 investment to rebuild electrolyzers for the next five
- 13 years, and for that matter in anticipation of that we put
- 14 together a schedule to do that rebuilding over the next 12
- months.
- 16 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right. I would like
- 17 to thank you all for appearing here today. Has the domestic
- 18 industry lost market share to non-subject imports, and if so
- 19 has market share loss been concentrated in a particular
- 20 segment of the U.S. magnesium market?
- MR. JONES: Chairman Johanson, Steve Jones.
- 22 The information on that in the staff report is bracketed.
- 23 It's hard to characterize. I believe, I'm wondering if one
- 24 of my colleagues has an inclination to try to do that.
- MR. VAUGHN: I think Commissioner, we would

- 1 rather just address that in the post-hearing, given how it
- 2 really is, it really is all bracketed, and we'd like to talk
- 3 about that in the post-hearing. But I do want to clarify
- 4 for purposes of, you know, the Commission's understanding,
- 5 what our view is.
- 6 We did not say that non-subject imports are
- 7 not a factor in the market, and in fact I think we made very
- 8 clear we think they are a factor in the market. What we
- 9 would push back very hard on is, is that somehow non-subject
- 10 imports, you know, break the causal link between the harm
- 11 that Israel is causing and the harm that we are suffering.
- 12 In other words, they are a factor that we have
- 13 to overcome, just like any industry has other multiple
- 14 challenges and factors that they have to overcome. But we
- 15 think here, the evidence is very strong that the Israeli
- 16 imports by themselves are a cause of material injury.
- 17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thanks Mr. Vaughn, and
- 18 following up on that question, how do you respond to DSM's
- 19 contention at page 22 of its prehearing brief that
- 20 non-subject imports, sources were low price leaders during
- 21 the Period of Investigation?
- MR. VAUGHN: So I would make a couple of
- 23 points in response to that argument. First, I think that
- 24 the argument completely sort of misconstrues what's
- 25 happening. They're analyzing these cases if we're sort of,

- 1 you know, in hot-rolled steel or something and you've got
- 2 people kind of running around, going out to distributors
- 3 with low-priced offers, and that's what tends to drive the
- 4 market.
- 5 Here, there are no distributors or virtually
- 6 no distributors. There are no spot sales. That's just not
- 7 how this market works. What you have is a limited number of
- 8 customers who come together at a limited period of time once
- 9 a year to negotiate contracts. Do non-subject imports play
- 10 a role in those contracts? Yes. Do they play a big a role
- 11 as dumped and subsidized imports from Israel? We don't
- 12 think so for several reasons.
- One, the Israeli product is a higher quality
- 14 product and can serve a larger share of the market. Two,
- 15 Israel has a much bigger presence in the market and has been
- in the market for a much longer time. Three, the potential
- 17 for Israel to increase its sales to this market is quite
- 18 significant and profound. Four, you know, everyone knows
- 19 that DSM is very active not only here but in other markets,
- 20 and they can easily shift sales from those markets to this
- 21 market, given that this is a more attractive market.
- 22 And so given those facts, when customers are
- 23 using leverage over us to drive down our prices, you know,
- 24 the dumped and subsidized imports from DSM are one of the
- 25 best pieces of leverage that they have. This can really be

- 1 seen by what happened between interim '18 and interim '19,
- 2 where all of a sudden the cases are filed, leverage hasn't
- 3 gone completely away because we don't yet know how the cases
- 4 are going to come out.
- 5 But even just the potential of a trade, of
- 6 trade litigation changed the market dramatically and
- 7 enormously. In other words, those customers didn't just
- 8 immediately switch over and say we're dropping all the
- 9 Israeli goods and now we're only going to buy from the
- 10 non-subject imports. They said we are prepared -- now that
- 11 you've filed this case, we are prepared to pay higher prices
- 12 than we were willing to pay before. That shows that the
- 13 imports from Israel are a unique and detailed source of
- 14 harm.
- MS. LUTZ: Chairman Johanson, just to probably
- 16 take what I think the main takeaway from what Mr. Vaughn
- just said was that if the non-subject imports were the cause
- 18 of price depression in the U.S. market, the filing of the
- 19 case should have had no effect on the U.S. market. The
- 20 non-subject imports would have been free to continue to
- 21 participate as they had been, driving down prices if they
- 22 were cause of it and they didn't.
- 23 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thanks, Ms. Lutz and Mr.
- 24 Vaughn. Could you all please respond to arguments by Alcoa
- 25 and Arcanic in their prehearing brief submissions, pages two

- 1 to four of Alcoa's and pages three to four of Arcanic's
- 2 submission, that subject imports have no volume effects?
- 3 MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington. I'm
- 4 not sure, Commissioner, exactly what you're referring to,
- 5 but Dead Sea Magnesium certainly does export magnesium into
- 6 the United States. They're a significant portion of the
- 7 supply in the United States. The two consumers that you
- 8 just mentioned are some of the largest consumers in the
- 9 United States.
- 10 I'm not sure how either Alcoa or Arcanic could
- 11 say that Dead Sea Magnesium did not have an impact on the
- 12 U.S. marketplace. I'm a bit incredulous to that, but on the
- other hand I'm a seller. I'm in the business to sell metal,
- 14 and I'm pretty sure that one or two of them are sitting in
- 15 the back of the room glaring at the back of my neck right
- 16 now. So if I need to get into more detail, I would really
- 17 prefer to do it in a writing after the hearing.
- 18 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, yes. Mr. Vaughn.
- MR. VAUGHN: Commissioner, I do have their --
- 20 I have their brief here, and let me make a few points in
- 21 response. First of all, I think they misunderstand the law.
- 22 They seem to argue that unless -- that the imports cannot be
- 23 significant unless you see kind of a huge surge in imports.
- 24 That's not true. The statute just asks whether they're
- 25 significant either in absolute terms or relative to

- 1 production or consumption.
- 2 Here, the imports from Israel combined with
- 3 the possible threat of imports from offshore are clearly
- 4 sufficient to have a major leverage point in the market.
- 5 Next, they try to change the subject and say well, you guys
- 6 said in your 232 submission that you were worried about
- 7 imports from Russia and other countries.
- 8 Again, that's wholly consistent with what I
- 9 just told you. Actually, if you look at that 232
- 10 submission, we also referenced imports from Israel. So we
- 11 do have these concerns about subject imports. We're not
- 12 saying they don't have a factor in the market. But to do
- 13 say that, you know, three or four thousand tons of imports
- 14 from Russia counterbalances 11,000 tons of imports from
- 15 Israel and breaks that causal link we think is just
- 16 completely incorrect.
- 17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thanks, Mr. Vaughn. You
- 18 indicate at page 35 of your prehearing brief that you're
- 19 unaware of any purchasers whose specifications you cannot
- 20 meet.
- 21 However, ATI submitted evidence on its
- 22 prehearing brief that you failed to qualify to supply
- 23 magnesium for the production of zirconium sponge on a number
- 24 of occasions. This can be seen at page three of ATI's
- 25 prehearing brief. Could you please explain this

- 1 discrepancy?
- 2 MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington. Back
- 3 when we were really close friends with ATI, they spent a
- 4 fair amount of time in our plant actually, running trials of
- 5 different types of materials to come up with formulations
- 6 that would be actually better for their zirconium
- 7 production. We actually have a load of materials sitting in
- 8 our warehouse with their name on it that is being approved
- 9 by them and that's ready to ship to them.
- 10 Unfortunately, we've had a falling out of our
- 11 relationship with ATI, and they're no longer interested in
- 12 buying that particular load or any other magnesium from us
- 13 to the best of my knowledge. But we are qualified to the
- 14 best of my knowledge with ATI. I've never received anything
- 15 from them that said we were not qualified. Alternative to
- 16 that, we have a load ready for them that they've approved.
- MS. LUTZ: Chairman Johanson, I was looking
- 18 closely at their submission when we received it, and I think
- 19 that while the data are confidential, I would not place much
- 20 weight on their analysis and we will explain why in our
- 21 post-hearing brief.
- 22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So you say you contend
- 23 that you did not fail to qualify magnesium for the
- 24 production of zirconium sponge?
- MR. TISSINGTON: Cam Tissington. I contend

- 1 that we did not fail. In the case of metal reduction,
- 2 especially for zirconium, there's some elements that they're
- 3 more particular about in magnesium than other consumers
- 4 might be. Magnesium, especially pure magnesium, is not 100
- 5 percent sure. As you probably all know from dealing with
- 6 other metals, there's always level of contaminants that are
- 7 available in those pure metals.
- 8 The zirconium industry has particular
- 9 contaminants that they are concerned with. One would be
- 10 aluminum. So they have specifications written around very,
- 11 very low levels of aluminum contamination. We meet those
- 12 levels, and we have certainly met those requirements at ATI
- 13 and worked very closely with them inside our facilities.
- 14 They've audited our facilities, they've been there where
- 15 we've made casting runs for them.
- Now this -- our falling out of our
- 17 relationship with ATI was 2016. So this is quite a while
- 18 since we've had meaningful conversations on what their
- 19 requirements are for the zirconium industry. But prior to
- 20 that, there was a terrific working relationship between the
- 21 two companies on those products for the zirconium industry.
- 22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So different companies
- 23 will have different standards and you have to formulate your
- 24 product to meet those, these individual companies?
- 25 MR. TISSINGTON: Typically -- this is Cam

- 1 Tissington -- typically customers buy to an ASTM
- 2 specification, and it may be as easy as 99.8 magnesium. So
- 3 it's Specification 9980A, magnesium. There are a few
- 4 industries, though, that do have special requirements,
- 5 especially when you get into the ultra-high purity
- 6 magnesium.
- 7 Now there are specifications for UHP that are
- 8 consistent for everybody, 99.95, different grades within
- 9 ASTM. However, then there's also folks, specific customers
- 10 like ATI. Another one would be Westinghouse, who have very
- 11 specific requirements and they write their own
- 12 specifications that are different than ASTM specifications.
- 13 Trying to control very specific impurities in the metal. We
- 14 meet those requirements.
- 15 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thank you Mr.
- 16 Tissington. My time has expired. Commissioner Schmidtlein?
- 17 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Thank you very
- 18 much. I just have a few follow-up questions. One question
- 19 I had in looking at the pricing information, especially for
- 20 Product 2, which is the biggest volume product. We see a
- 21 price jump in the U.S. in the fourth quarter of 2018, which
- 22 I understand you all attribute to the filing of petitions.
- 23 My question is though since most of this is
- 24 contracted for on an annual basis, and I didn't think the
- 25 contract prices could be renegotiated. Maybe that's

- 1 incorrect. Can you explain why we see a price jump, you
- 2 know, right then in the fourth quarter, given the fact that
- 3 most of your sales are pursuant to annual contracts?
- 4 MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington. You
- 5 are correct. I did say most sales, in fact sometimes all
- 6 sales are contracted in the fall of the year for the next
- 7 year. If consumers underbuy or someone asked me earlier
- 8 what happens if demand changes and they get caught off
- 9 guard, they will come back into the spot market and look for
- 10 more metal.
- In the case you're referring to is a consumer,
- 12 a large consumer came back into the market looking for
- 13 additional metal, because they had not contracted enough for
- 14 that calendar year. We entered into short term contracts,
- 15 less than one year with them, to be able to supply that
- 16 material. It was one of those rare cases where we actually
- 17 had material available in inventory and were able to supply
- 18 their needs.
- 19 That was sold at a significantly higher prices
- 20 than their current contract price. Now it's not that we
- 21 didn't supply the current contract, we did. Every pound of
- 22 that current contract supplied. Much to their dismay, the
- 23 short-term contract they entered into was at a higher price.
- 24 But we were able to supply the volume. We conducted the
- 25 business and then shipped that product, and that's why you

- 1 see that inflection point.
- 2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. All right,
- 3 thank you for that answer. A second question, and I alluded
- 4 to this at the end of my first round of questions, is why
- 5 did the volume from Israel go up in the interim period, if
- 6 this is -- if Israeli product is being sold primarily on the
- 7 basis of price and not because purchasers want a diversity
- 8 of supply, why did we see the volume go up in the interim
- 9 period?
- 10 MS. SLADE: Yes, this is Susan Slade, and I
- 11 assume you're referring to the interim period of being first
- 12 half '19 versus first half of '18, and we believe the volume
- 13 went up for them in the first half of '19 because before we
- 14 filed the trade case in October and we were entering into
- 15 contract negotiations for supply in 2019, Dead Sea continued
- 16 to offer lower prices at consumers where we were offering
- 17 prices as well, and they continued to take some volume in
- 18 that time frame.
- 19 MR. JONES: Commissioner Schmidtlein, Steve
- 20 Jones. This is conjecture, but it would be as well that
- 21 given in 2019 there was a pending anti-dumping
- 22 investigation, there was some desire to get some magnesium
- 23 into the country before the cash deposit requirement went
- into effect during the summer of '19.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Neal Reynolds, Commissioner

- 1 Schmidtlein. I'd add that if you look at, and I'm going to
- 2 be delicate here I think, but there's -- if you look at the
- 3 numbers for interim 2019 and compare them to full year 2018,
- 4 there's a similarity there. So the increase is not
- 5 unexpected also taking into account what we've also said
- 6 otherwise about that here at this point.
- 7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Maybe you
- 8 can -- I'm not quite sure I follow you. If I can look at
- 9 the volume for interim 2019 --
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: If you look at the volume for
- 11 interim 2019.
- 12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Uh-huh, from
- 13 Israel.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Yep, and you compare it to the
- 15 market share, I'm sorry, the market share.
- 16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Market share.
- MR. REYNOLDS: I'm sorry market share, and you
- 18 look at the market share for 2018, you can see the
- 19 relationship. So what you're looking at and what you're
- 20 seeing increases and decreases in those years, reflects
- 21 changes in demand, or the difference --
- 22 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: The changes in
- 23 demand?
- MR. REYNOLDS: No. They correspond to the
- 25 fact that demand is changing. So even though import numbers

- 1 were increasing, they're maintaining their market share in
- 2 that period.
- 3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Oh, I see. Okay.
- 4 MR. REYNOLDS: Because of the demand changes.
- 5 MR. VAUGHN: Commissioner Schmidtlein, this is
- 6 Stephen Vaughn. I think one other factor which we'll
- 7 probably address as part of our answer to Commissioner
- 8 Kearns' question about -- Commissioner Kearns had a question
- 9 earlier about what happened with relative prices in the
- 10 market in the first half of 2019. We're going to address
- 11 that question, and that may provide some clarity on this
- 12 point as well.
- 13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Sort of a
- 14 related question in talking about market share, do you agree
- 15 with the Respondents that we should be looking at the import
- 16 questionnaire data in terms of shipments for DSM, given that
- it's one importer and one producer?
- MR. VAUGHN: I mean we think that you should
- 19 -- we don't think it makes that much of a difference to the
- 20 case, to be honest. But we do think that in general, you
- 21 know, you're better off looking at the census numbers
- 22 because that's going to -- the timing is going to fit more
- 23 accurately, I think, with when things are actually coming
- 24 into the market, and that's sort of how the Commission has
- 25 done things throughout the case so far. But to be honest,

- 1 we think you end up in the same place, either whichever
- 2 source you use.
- 3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Do you agree
- 4 that we should be looking at the merchant market for
- 5 purposes of analyzing volume and market share?
- 6 MR. VAUGHN: So I think that's a very
- 7 interesting argument that they make there, because if you'll
- 8 remember, they had this other argument, which was that
- 9 somehow there was this huge volume shortage resulting from
- 10 ATI, and we always made the point that the shutdown of ATI
- 11 didn't affect our merchant market sales. So maybe they've
- 12 abandoned that argument there on the volume side.
- 13 Again, I would make a couple of points. One,
- 14 as you hear most of our testimony here is focused on the
- 15 merchant market, and our case is really focused on the story
- 16 of the merchant market. However, it is also the case that
- 17 when you look at the industry, especially for purposes of
- 18 threat and for looking at sort of the vulnerability that the
- 19 industry faces, you do tend to look at the industry as a
- 20 whole.
- 21 So therefore we would argue that the way the
- 22 staff has done it, which is the way the Commission normally
- 23 does it, is probably the best way in terms of looking at all
- 24 of the different factors that the Commission is supposed to
- look at. But again, we feel that whichever of those ways

- 1 you analyze the data is going to support a finding that
- 2 imports from Israel had a very harmful effect on the
- 3 domestic industry.
- 4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So I'm not sure I
- 5 understand. So are you -- you don't disagree then that we
- 6 should look at the merchant market for purposes of volume
- 7 and market share?
- 8 MR. VAUGHN: Well, I would say that the best
- 9 way to look at it for purposes of volume and market share
- 10 and those things is probably the way that you've
- 11 traditionally done it, because I think, you know, you don't
- 12 just look at volume and price effect and all these things in
- 13 a vacuum, and you really need to sort of see what is
- 14 happening to the entire industry.
- So for example, if you have a situation where
- 16 you have captive consumption, the Commission usually takes
- 17 that captive consumption into account when it analyzes the
- 18 industry as a whole. I think that would be the best way to
- 19 do it.
- 20 But I do want to point out that most of our
- 21 emphasis here involves the merchant market, and we certainly
- 22 agree with them that most of the competition takes place in
- 23 the merchant market, and we're glad that they seem to be
- 24 agreeing with us that changes that might have happened with
- 25 respect to some captive consumption doesn't necessarily

- 1 change what availability we would have had in terms of
- 2 providing magnesium to the merchant market.
- 3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right.
- 4 The last sort of odds and end question I had at this point
- 5 was, and maybe somebody else has already covered this, in
- 6 the purchaser questionnaire survey that we do in Section II
- 7 of the staff report, it shows that the vast majority of
- 8 purchasers listed U.S. and Israeli prices as comparable, and
- 9 I wonder if you had any response to that, given that the
- 10 theory of your case is that there is aggressive price
- 11 behavior from Israel. So if that were happening, wouldn't
- 12 you expect purchasers to not list them as comparable,
- 13 right, either whether you're looking at it from the point of
- 14 the offer being made?
- So Israeli price, according to you all,
- 16 Israeli price would be superior, or the offer being
- 17 finalized, which according to you all the U.S. price would
- 18 be superior from the purchaser's perspective. So why do we
- 19 see purchasers saying they're comparable?
- 20 MR. VAUGHN: Well Commissioner Schmidtlein, I
- 21 think the testimony so far here has been that the purchasers
- 22 are trying to drive the two prices together, and that in
- 23 fact our witnesses testified that they were told that they
- 24 needed to be within a penny or a couple of pennies of what's
- 25 going on with the price from DSM.

- 1 So I think it would be reasonable for a
- 2 purchaser who just sort of gets this questionnaire and
- 3 doesn't necessarily understand all the theories of the case,
- 4 but it simply asking themselves when I look at the prices
- 5 that I'm seeing, am I getting roughly similar prices from
- 6 the two sources, to say yeah, because that's what happens
- 7 over the course of the contract negotiations.
- 8 MR. JONES: Commissioner Schmidtlein, Steve
- 9 Jones. I think it makes all the sense in the world when you
- 10 consider how substitutable they are --
- 11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But this is a
- 12 commodity --
- 13 MR. JONES: --and I think Ms. Slade's
- 14 testimony is that products, the product range is the same,
- 15 the capabilities are the same, availability, reliability,
- 16 time of delivery, all these things are the same. The prices
- 17 are --
- 18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But a few pennies
- 19 makes a big difference, right, according to you all?
- 20 MR. JONES: Absolutely, absolutely.
- 21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So wouldn't that be
- 22 a difference in the minds of the purchasers? No?
- 23 MR. REYNOLDS: Commissioner Schmidtlein, Neal
- 24 Reynolds. I just want to add a point. A big part of their
- 25 argument here is that they are the alternative higher priced

- 1 product, okay? So keep in mind that when those purchasers
- 2 are telling you that the prices are comparable, that
- 3 fundamentally conflicts with their argument, that they are
- 4 routinely higher priced. At a minimum they're comparable.
- 5 Secondly, I want to point out -- I really want
- 6 to just emphasize what Mr. Jones said, which is this is a
- 7 commodity product and in commodity products, you expect
- 8 prices to be pretty close because commodity product pricing
- 9 is close, and they compete with each other. It's the
- 10 competition during that pricing contract process, sorry, the
- 11 competition during the contract process that really sets
- 12 what the level is. That's where we've provided you with the
- data showing you what's really going on in this market in
- 14 terms of price competition.
- 15 You really need to assess that. Even in a
- 16 commodity product market, you're going to have people
- 17 starting out higher, competing against each other and going
- 18 down, just because of price competition. In this case,
- 19 that's the aggressive price competition from Dead Sea.
- 20 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right.
- 21 My time is up, thank you.
- 22 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Kearns?
- 23 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Thank you. Just a
- 24 couple of remaining questions on pricing, and you need to do
- 25 this post-hearing. But can you respond to the arguments on

- 1 pages 26 and 27 of DSM's brief regarding a lack of
- 2 competition between DSM and US Magnesium that several
- 3 purchasers discussed there?
- 4 MR. VAUGHN: Yes. We will address that in the
- 5 post-hearing.
- 6 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. And
- 7 then this is just sort of a background question. So you
- 8 have annual contracts without, you know, adjustments to
- 9 price generally. Given that, is it accurate to look at the
- 10 AUVs and purchaser questionnaire responses as a measure of
- 11 pricing? I mean I'm looking in particular at a purchaser
- 12 that you discuss in Exhibit 3 of your brief, and it looks
- 13 like at least with respect to that purchaser, there's a bit
- 14 of a difference between contract prices and the AUVs there.
- So can we kind of rely on purchaser
- 16 questionnaire AUVs as a measure of pricing in the market or
- 17 not necessarily? Maybe this goes a little bit to what you
- 18 said earlier, Mr. Tissington. I think at least there are
- 19 cases where maybe a purchaser doesn't get all of the
- 20 quantity it needs in a given year, and so it might end up
- 21 having a short term sale. But I would think -- that would
- 22 still be reflected in our purchasing questionnaire. So I
- 23 don't know if you have any thoughts on that, and in
- 24 post-hearing is fine too.
- MR. VAUGHN: Well, we will address this --

- 1 this is Stephen Vaughn -- we'll address it to some extent in
- 2 the post-hearing. But I do want to -- I do want to comment
- 3 here. I mean I think, for example, you do see a big
- 4 increase and I'll just use the Israel import numbers from
- 5 the census, since those are the numbers that we have that
- 6 are public. Also it's public that the pricing products for
- 7 2 and 3 went up after the cases were filed.
- 8 So here, I think, you have evidence that the
- 9 AUVs did increase. I think you're going to find that that
- 10 is also reflected in changes to contract prices. So you
- 11 might have a situation where an individual customer might
- 12 have some reason, we have to think about that for purposes
- of post-hearing, why it might be different for one purchaser
- 14 as compared to everybody else. But I think the testimony is
- 15 going to be very consistent, that you had improved contract
- 16 pricing from say first half '18 to first half '19, and that
- is supported by the AUVs. That's supported by the pricing
- 18 products. I mean that is very, very consistent across the
- 19 board.
- 20 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Ms.
- 21 Slade, I thank you suggested that non-subject imports can't
- 22 supply sufficient quantities of magnesium to serve as a real
- 23 threat in price negotiations. But some of the largest
- 24 purchasers and purchasers that you all have focused on in
- 25 arguing that DSM is driving down prices, have purchased very

- 1 small quantities of DSM material at AUVs that are above U.S.
- 2 Magnesium's AUVs, but significant quantities, significant
- 3 quantities of non-subject imports at AUVs well below both
- 4 DSM and US Magnesium.
- 5 Can you address this issue further
- 6 post-hearing? I mean as I understand it, you have suggested
- 7 that purchasers aren't quoting exact DSM prices, and our
- 8 pricing data and AUV data suggests DSM is not what is
- 9 driving down prices. So I think a lot hinges on the data
- 10 from individual purchasers, and those data, at least for
- 11 some large purchasers, seem to point to non-subject imports
- 12 as driving down prices.
- So again, that might best be post-hearing, I
- 14 guess, because we're talking about specific companies here.
- MR. VAUGHN: We'll address that in the brief
- 16 Commissioner Kearns.
- 17 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay.
- MR. VAUGHN: Thank you.
- 19 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: I wanted to talk about
- 20 ATI's closure. I think this question was asked before, but
- 21 I apologize if it was. Did you shut down or remove any
- 22 electrolytic cells as a result of the closure of ATI
- 23 Raleigh, and didn't loss of that business reduce the
- 24 throughput for yourselves?
- 25 MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington. It's

- 1 hard to answer your question without making this answer too
- 2 long, but I'm going to try really hard. Our agreement with
- 3 ATI was basically a recycle agreement on magnesium chloride.
- 4 The waste product of a titanium plant is magnesium chloride,
- 5 and all you really need to do to recycle that magnesium
- 6 chloride back into magnesium, which they can use as a
- 7 reductant in their process, is electrolyzers.
- 8 You don't have to go through a magnesium
- 9 electrolytic plant; you just need some electrolyzers. So
- 10 what we did with our arrangement with ATI is we installed
- 11 some dedicated electrolyzers that were used to take their
- 12 mag chloride, decompose the mag chloride into chlorine,
- 13 which we kept, and magnesium which we would send back to
- 14 ATI.
- They would then mix that titanium
- 16 tetrachloride, which they purchased on the outside, and
- 17 again they would make titanium and the byproduct would be
- 18 mag chloride and that cycle would go around. At any
- 19 individual moment in time there might be a truckload of
- 20 molten magnesium at ATI. So I can't in a public forum say
- 21 what ATI was running at, but I think they told the press
- they were at around 10,000 tons per year of titanium sponge.
- To make 10,000 tons of titanium sponge a year,
- you need 10,000 tons of magnesium, but you don't get it all
- 25 at once. That plant operates continually, so we would

- 1 decompose their mag chloride, send it back to them at
- 2 magnesium. They'd have about a truckload in their plant.
- 3 That's important because if you look at the final day of ATI
- 4 running that plant, when they shut down they consumed the
- 5 last truckload of molten magnesium.
- 6 The ratios are a little funny but you make
- 7 four times as much mag chloride as magnesium you consume.
- 8 So they made about four truckloads of mag chloride and sent
- 9 over to us. We put in those dedicated electrolyzers. When
- 10 we had consumed that mag chloride, those electrolyzers were
- 11 done.
- 12 Unfortunately, we were bottlenecked on the
- 13 spray dryers. So we couldn't produce enough mag chloride to
- 14 feed our cells to feed those electrolyzers. Now that didn't
- 15 change any of our merchant metal business, which is going
- 16 from the Great Salt Lake to consumers that want our metal.
- 17 It only changed the fact that we had nothing to put in those
- 18 electrolyzers that were dedicated to ATI. Somewhere between
- 19 six and ten electrolyzers had to be shut down, because ATI
- 20 didn't send over that magnesium chloride feed.
- So they were shut down, stripped down to their
- 22 steel shells. So those are electrolyzers that if we had
- 23 feed, we could certainly run them. But that ATI system
- 24 really provided us with that mag chloride feed. It in no
- 25 way impacted our merchant metal business because there was a

- 1 truckload of molten magnesium in their plant at any one
- 2 time. That was it, and when the feed quit being sent over,
- 3 there was no way to make that magnesium.
- 4 So it was really a distinct business for us.
- 5 It was a recycled mag chloride business, not even a recycled
- 6 mag business, and certainly not a merchant metal mag
- 7 business.
- 8 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. That's
- 9 helpful, and while we're on those kinds of issues, let me
- 10 ask you about your production costs. Given that you obtain
- 11 your raw materials from lake brine, what causes your raw
- 12 material cost to change?
- MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington. One
- of our or the main raw material in our facilities is energy,
- 15 and we generate --
- MS. LUTZ: It's not reported as a raw
- 17 material, sorry.
- 18 MR. TISSINGTON: Oh. See Jennifer, you should
- 19 have taken that.
- 20 MS. LUTZ: I know. I've spent a lot of time
- 21 talking to their accountant. So with the main raw material
- 22 being the brine you're correct. Their raw material costs
- 23 are much lower than say a recycler. The raw material costs,
- 24 I believe and I can check into this further and provide more
- 25 information in the post-hearing brief, is scrap and alloying

- 1 elements to make alloy magnesium, and possibly processed
- 2 chemicals. I'm not sure if that's recorded in raw materials
- 3 or other factory costs -- protective cover gases and process
- 4 materials chemicals, but I'll provide more information in
- 5 the post-hearing brief.
- 6 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. I wanted
- 7 to ask about exports. What explains the decline in export
- 8 shipments by the domestic industry over the POI?
- 9 MS. SLADE: Thank you for the question. Our
- 10 export quantities are strictly determined by balancing our
- 11 production and the amount of material that we sell to the
- 12 United States. The United States is our home market. It's
- 13 our preferred market and we want to make sure that we cover
- 14 commitments in the United States. So, if we wanted to make
- 15 sure that we have metal for the United States and if our
- 16 production is decreased with our electrolyzers becoming more
- 17 inefficient as they age, our actual production has fallen
- 18 over the past couple of years. And so, instead of reducing
- 19 the amount of material that we want to sell to the United
- 20 States, we reduce our export material.
- 21 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. I guess
- 22 my time is about up. I'll leave it there. Thank you.
- 23 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin?
- 24 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Looking at the Table VII
- on V-15, in indicates the prices for the product imported

- 1 from Israel were below those for U.S.-produced product and
- 2 69 of 29 instances and margins of underselling ranged from
- 3 -- I can't give you that number -- that range. In the
- 4 remaining 23 instances, the margins of underselling ranged
- 5 below. I'm sorry. I'm dealing with the brackets here. I'm
- 6 sorry about that. Basically, the question is where you have
- 7 all this overselling primarily than underselling how does
- 8 the theory on price play out where you got declining volumes
- 9 and market share from the imports -- the subject imports
- 10 over the full years of the POI and overselling in a majority
- of the pricing comparisons?
- 12 MR. VAUGHN: So, just to summarize the answer to
- 13 your question, I would make the following points. The first
- 14 point is that because of the way the factory is set up they
- produce a certain amount of magnesium every year and they
- 16 need to sell that magnesium, so they go out into the market
- 17 and they try to move the magnesium. And the record is very
- 18 clear that throughout every year from 2016 to 2018, the
- 19 domestic industry was operating at a loss. So, if you are
- 20 prepared to go into the market and sell at a loss, you can
- 21 prevent a surge in imports. You can prevent underselling
- 22 by those imports. The only downside to it, obviously, you
- 23 have the loss.
- And so, what happened with this industry was is
- 25 that 2016, 2017, 2018 -- three calendar years for which you

- 1 have data, they were out there in the market trying to do
- 2 everything they could to avoid losing market share to these
- 3 imports from Israel. Now, we know that Israel, if you look
- 4 at their SEC filing, the SM could make more magnesium. We
- 5 know that they're selling a lot of magnesium into other
- 6 markets at prices even lower than they are to the United
- 7 States. So, U.S. Magnesium had very realistic concerns
- 8 that if they did not maintain these low prices they would
- 9 lose sales and that would ultimately have a catastrophic
- 10 effect on their operations.
- Now, I think the key piece of evidence here is
- 12 that once the cases are brought now consumers no longer have
- 13 the enormous leverage of these dumped and subsidized
- 14 imports. They still are able to bring in imports from
- 15 Israel. They're still able to bring in imports from
- 16 third-market countries, but U.S. Mag and the other U.S.
- 17 producers can now be more confident that they're not going
- 18 to be dumped and subsidized at the same enormous rates that
- 19 they have been for recent years. And at that point, you
- 20 start to see that the context of all of these contract
- 21 negotiations changed.
- You know now we're more on a level playing
- 23 field. The unfair advantage that customers have had as a
- 24 result of Israel's behavior is now gone. Now, we have more
- 25 real market negotiations back and forth and what you see is

- 1 an immediate improvement in the domestic industry's pricing
- 2 and in the domestic industry's profits. So, that, I think,
- 3 is the explanation for those facts that you were referring
- 4 to.
- 5 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Thank you. With a market
- 6 where the demand is declining how do you deal with that when
- 7 you have a situation where you have to keep the equipment
- 8 running constantly and you got a market where the demand is
- 9 declining? How do you deal with that in terms of competing?
- 10 MR. TISSINGTON: You've described a very real
- 11 and difficult scenario. In our opinion, the market has been
- 12 relatively flat over the period of review and it's a very
- 13 difficult decision that you have to make. If you look at
- 14 that period of review, you'll see that our overall
- 15 production numbers have come down a bit, which is partial
- 16 response to that. The other response is we have to make
- 17 sure that we don't continue to lose volume and market share
- 18 in the domestic market. So, we are compelled to meet the
- 19 prices that are out in the marketplace to make sure that we
- 20 don't have further loss of our production.
- It is the quandary that we have. We could shut
- 22 down capacity to respond to that, but that will simply
- 23 increase our production unit cost as well. So, we're in a
- 24 no-win situation. Those electrolyzers run five years. If
- 25 we shut them down and take useful life off of them, it's

- 1 going to be very difficult to justify, based on market
- 2 prices, rebuilding those electrolyers, so we have to fight
- 3 for volume.
- 4 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: What is the cost of having
- 5 to rebuild or replace electrolytes?
- 6 MS. BYERS: The staff report notes that the cost
- 7 of replacing and rebuilding an electrolyzer would be 650,000
- 8 to \$700,000.
- 9 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: So, that presents you with
- 10 a very difficult scenario in order to have to keep the
- 11 equipment rolling constantly.
- MS. LUTZ: I just wanted to add that's the cost
- 13 per electrolyzer, but there are how many electrolyers in --
- 14 there are 60 of them in the plant and room for more if there
- 15 were demand for the magnesium. So, you take that amount and
- 16 multiply it by 60.
- 17 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Yeah. With the pricing of
- 18 imports being the lower pricing in the market, have you had
- 19 to have issues with them in terms of having lost sales
- 20 because they went to the out-of-scope -- not the subject,
- 21 but the other imports?
- MS. SLADE: Yes, we do face competition from
- 23 non-subject imports, some of the smaller importers like
- 24 Russia, Turkey, Taiwan. And yes, we do lose sales to them,
- 25 as evidenced by the volumes that they bring in. The

- 1 difference between them and the imports from Dead Sea are
- 2 (1) the magnitude in volume. The scale of the volume of
- 3 those smaller imports pales in comparison to the volume that
- 4 Dead Sea Magnesium is bringing in.
- 5 Also, we keep saying thing, but it really is
- 6 true that those importers -- for example, Taiwan is a small
- 7 importer of -- I'll call it off-spec, secondary alloy. It's
- 8 material that doesn't meet ATM specifications to substitute
- 9 for primary alloy in the casting industry and so we compete
- 10 against that to a limited extent. We don't complete against
- 11 it at every customer, at every account, and every segment.
- 12 And that's significantly different with our situation
- 13 against imports from Israel where we offer the same product
- 14 portfolio and we compete against them at every account and
- 15 every application. And so, any low prices they tend to
- offer tend to go across markets and so they don't just offer
- 17 us -- they don't just impact us at one account, but every
- 18 account. So, the impact of the lower pricing offered by
- 19 Israel is a far greater impact than any loss of sales that
- 20 we have to some of these smaller importers.
- MR. VAUGHN: I'd like to make one other point
- 22 over these pricing. So, if you look at your Table C-III and
- 23 you look at sort of what happened with the pricing actually
- 24 during the period of investigation, you see that from '16 to
- '18 the average unit value of magnesium from Russia went up

- 1 by 3.9 percent. For Taiwan, it went up by 12.4 percent.
- 2 For Turkey, it stayed flat. It was down to about 0.5
- 3 percent.
- But for Israel, it fell 10 1/2 percent. That's
- 5 what they did with their prices over the period of
- 6 investigation. And then, if you look at what happened in
- 7 the interim periods, the prices from Turkey went up 29
- 8 percent. The prices from Taiwan went up 13 percent. The
- 9 prices from Russia went up 11.6 percent. The prices from
- 10 Israel only went up 8 1/2 percent. They have been very,
- 11 very aggressive on price relative to everybody in the
- 12 market, including the non-subject imports and that could be
- 13 seen in the data.
- 14 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: I am out of time. Thank
- 15 you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel.
- 17 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. I wanted to
- 18 follow up. On a response that you gave to Commissioner
- 19 Stayin in response to some of his questions on supply
- 20 constraints, you mentioned a situation where sometimes as
- 21 you're doing your contracting in the fourth quarter you may
- 22 not have the volume available that any given purchaser wants
- 23 to buy; particularly, if they are entering the contract
- 24 negotiations maybe later than some of the purchasers you
- 25 deal with. In that scenario, do purchasers choose to buy

- 1 from you the volume that you are able to offer them or will
- 2 they say if you can't supply everything I need I'm going to
- 3 take my business elsewhere?
- 4 MR. TISSINGTON: I think it's really a mixture.
- 5 There's some that will certainly split their business
- 6 between multiple suppliers. There's others that just don't
- 7 want to handle it that way and it really is up to those
- 8 individual consumers. This is not a large market. There
- 9 are not a lot of consumers that buy truckload quantities.
- 10 You know it's a very specific number of folks. And you
- 11 don't wake up one morning and decide that you're going to
- 12 use magnesium. You've got a facility that has probably
- 13 used it historically. You know that you need to go contract
- 14 volume. We develop relationships over the course of years
- and decades and 35 years where we try to enter contract
- 16 negotiations with those folks that want to buy everything
- 17 from a supplier at a convenient time during contract season.
- 18 As a seller, the last thing I want to have happen is for a
- 19 consumer that has been typically buying everything from us
- 20 to not have the opportunity to buy everything from us, so we
- 21 do try to schedule it. There is the fog of war going on,
- 22 but it is somewhat civilized in that we do try to
- 23 accommodate each other and make sure that everybody get what
- 24 percentage they want, but it doesn't always work out that
- 25 way.

- 1 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. My next
- 2 question is in your pre-hearing brief you noted that DSM and
- 3 USM are the only suppliers that can offer large T-bars of
- 4 magnesium and it's also an indication that third-country
- 5 sources are not substitutable. Do you have any information
- on the share of the U.S. market that T-bars represent?
- 7 MS. SLADE: We certainly calculate it. Off the
- 8 top of my head, I don't know, but we can certainly calculate
- 9 that and provide that in the post-hearing brief.
- 10 MR. JONES: I don't have an answer on this, but
- 11 I believe that the shipment manifest data might give some
- indication of what the product type that's coming in from
- 13 Israel, so we can look at that and give you a pretty good
- 14 indication, I think, of what the percentage of imports that
- 15 are T-bars is.
- MS. SLADE: I might also add that if a consumer
- 17 wants to buy pure magnesium, large directional cast T-bar
- 18 igots are a shape that they may prefer, but they can also
- 19 buy ingot pure magnesium as a substitute. I mean the
- 20 product chemistry is the same. It's just in a different
- 21 shape and they tend to prefer it for safety and convenience
- 22 reasons, but just because somebody doesn't have any more
- 23 T-bar doesn't mean that they don't necessarily have more
- 24 pure magnesium that can be supplied to that application.
- 25 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. Respondents

- 1 have argued in their pre-hearing submissions that a number
- of U.S. purchasers have found creative ways to use alloys or
- 3 secondary magnesium and even in some instances out-of-scope
- 4 scrap in applications that require pure magnesium. Has the
- 5 substitutability between primary and secondary aluminum
- 6 increased over the last few years? And if so, has this
- 7 impacted your business?
- MS. SLADE: I'd be happy to comment. There is a
- 9 limited substitutability of secondary alloy for pure
- 10 magnesium and our impression is that the substitute -- the
- 11 extent of substitutability has not increased because if you
- 12 look at the imports of secondary alloy through the period of
- investigation they've actually come down from 2016 to '17
- 14 and '18.
- 15 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. And could you
- 16 talk a little bit more about your understanding of specialty
- 17 magnesium products and what portion of the market they
- 18 represent? Respondents have noted that they're unable to
- 19 purchase some of these specialty products from domestic
- 20 sources.
- 21 MR. JONES: Commissioner Karpel, just a question
- 22 of clarification. Are you referring to a proprietary alloy
- or something like that, something that's patented?
- 24 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I'm not referring to that
- 25 specifically. I mean ATI and other companies have mentioned

- 1 specialty products and I wondered if you had a -- maybe you
- 2 have a reaction to what specialty products are and aren't.
- 3 I'm happy to hear that too.
- 4 MR. TISSINGTON: I don't ever hear that term
- 5 "specialty," but when you said the word "ATI," then I think
- 6 we're referring to ATI zirconium production and they use
- 7 magnesium as a reductant to convert their feedstock into
- 8 zirconium metal and there are two producers that I know of,
- 9 of zirconium metal in the United States. Both use magnesium
- 10 as a reductant. They may use the word "specialty" because
- 11 it's a UHP grade of material, so it's an ultra-high purest
- 12 grade of magnesium, but they do have special requirements on
- 13 some of the impurities that they want especially low and
- 14 those might be things like aluminum titanium phosphorous,
- 15 but they want very low levels.
- We are absolutely capable, and to the best of my
- 17 knowledge, qualified at both ATI and Westinghouse to supply
- 18 those materials. We've got material in our warehouses that
- 19 meet the requirements of both. The ATI material was
- 20 produced pre-2016. And as I think I mentioned earlier, we
- 21 kind of had a falling out of our relationship with ATI when
- 22 they shut down their facility in Utah. So, I understand why
- 23 I still have that load of material sitting in my warehouse,
- 24 but we do also have material sitting in the warehouse for
- 25 Westinghouse and we have supplied them in the past and we've

- 1 had conversations going forward about supplying them in the
- 2 fourth quarter of this year. I hope that's what "specialty"
- 3 was; otherwise, I've just ticked off two of my favorite
- 4 customers.
- 5 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. No, I think
- 6 that does it. And I think this question is for maybe the
- 7 post-hearing, but it's been raised here before. But in at
- 8 least my first read of it, there appears to be a disconnect
- 9 between your arguments in this case and some of the comments
- 10 you made in your 232 comments. I know I've heard you say
- 11 there isn't a disconnect, but perhaps in post-hearing you
- 12 could elaborate that a bit more for us.
- MR. JONES: We'd be happy to do that. And we'll
- 14 go into some detail on that in our post-hearing, but just a
- 15 quick comment. The Section 232 and Title VII are completely
- 16 different statutes and we all have to go back in time a
- 17 little bit to the Spring of '17 when it was being
- 18 contemplated by the Trump Administration to use 232 for the
- 19 first time in a long time.
- 20 And the Administration ended up putting duties
- 21 on steel and aluminum, which was defined incredibly broadly,
- 22 so we talked about all different type of magnesium. We
- 23 talked about all different sources of magnesium, including
- 24 Israel, because we really didn't know what the standard was
- 25 going to be and we wanted to make sure that we were covered.

- 1 So, that's kind of it in a nutshell. It's different because
- 2 we were seeking a different type of relief.
- 3 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: No, I can appreciate that.
- 4 I'm most interested in what you'd said as sort of a factual
- 5 matter about the price of non-subjects. Do you want to
- 6 respond?
- 7 MR. JONES: We'll address that post-hearing.
- 8 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: And then my last question;
- 9 and you're welcome to address this in post-hearing too. I
- 10 wondered if you could respond to DSM's arguments at page 42
- 11 and 43 of their pre-hearing brief that other factors; in
- 12 particular, (1) a July 15, 2019 bankruptcy settlement with
- 13 state and local officials in New York about environmental
- 14 contamination at a former USM site had an impact on the
- 15 domestic industry. And (2) that costs associated with the
- 16 construction of a new lithium plant in Utah have also had
- 17 an impact on the financial operations of U.S. producers. I
- 18 think they're citing these as alternative reasons that we
- 19 may have seen some declines in the domestic industry's
- 20 financials over the period of investigation.
- 21 MS. SLADE: I'll try to start addressing the
- 22 question. I'm not familiar -- I'm sorry -- with the
- 23 bankruptcy situation. U.S. Magnesium has never gone
- 24 bankrupt, so I'm not sure what that's referring to. But in
- 25 terms of the other costs, I know that we detailed in our

- 1 questionnaire throughout all of the years of period of
- 2 investigation were we had costs associated with different
- 3 processes where we're trying to maximize the value of our
- 4 byproducts. So, whether it was in the construction of
- 5 hydrochloric acid plant to try to maximize the value of our
- 6 chlorine molecule or whether it was looking if we could make
- 7 potassium fertilizer salts out of the salts in our
- 8 evaporation ponds or whether it was looking at the
- 9 production of lithium carbonate salts out of the excess salt
- 10 that contains lithium. So, we will absolutely continue to
- 11 pursue projects to maximum the value of our byproducts that
- 12 come when we make magnesium.
- 13 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: My time is up, but just to
- 14 clarify I was reading my comment quickly. They refer to a
- 15 former U.S. Magnesium production site rather than the actual
- 16 company itself. Thank you.
- MR. JONES: We'll address that post-hearing.
- 18 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, I'm going to dig just
- 19 a little bit deeper on Section 232. I don't know if
- 20 Commissioner Karpel asked the question, but this one is
- 21 maybe a bit more specific. I'd like to speak on the
- 22 comments that U.S. Magnesium submitted to the Department of
- 23 Commerce in connection with the Section 232 investigation on
- 24 aluminum.
- The excerpt shown on page 39 of the Israeli

- 1 brief appears to discount the role of imports from Israel,
- 2 stating that while they previously were over 80 percent of
- 3 total imports that those had fallen to only 46 percent of
- 4 imports. This passage then goes on to term Russia and
- 5 Turkey as the low-price sources and asserts that imports
- 6 from Russia had displaced U.S. Magnesium at numerous
- 7 customers. The statement was submitted in June of 2017.
- 8 Have conditions changed since then? I believe that you said
- 9 today that non-subject imports were not a significant
- 10 problem yet.
- 11 MS. SLADE: Again, if I could just maybe comment
- 12 from a broad perspective, I believe that the information
- 13 that was put together for the 232 filing, again, it was a
- 14 much broader scope of filing that included products that
- 15 aren't included in this investigation. Products like
- 16 reagents and anodes and even scrap that is excluded from
- 17 this investigation. But the fact of the matter is it was a
- 18 different timeframe. I believe the data that was utilized
- 19 in that timeframe was 2013 to 2016 was the information that
- 20 we were looking at. We certainly -- many of the importers
- 21 are still the same into the United States, but it is a
- 22 different timeframe and this period of investigation is
- 23 obviously 2016 to first half of 2019.
- And yes, there are some changes. You know the
- 25 fact of the matter is Turkey started bringing material in,

- 1 in 2017, I believe, to become qualified and they shut that
- 2 plant down in 2018. So, that situation has certainly
- 3 changed. And with respect to Russia, you know we're
- 4 certainly always very -- have a keen eye towards watching
- 5 and trying to understand if there's any change in importer
- 6 strategies and Russia is certainly one of those. But if
- 7 you look at Russia on a macro perspective over the last --
- 8 although their imports may vary from year-to-year, on a
- 9 macro basis over the last six years you know they've average
- 10 probably 2700 tons of imports per year over that timeframe.
- 11 And so, you know I tend to agree with ICL's -- DMC's parent,
- 12 ICL, that states that Russia provides most of its magnesium
- 13 to the titanium and to the aluminum industries that are
- 14 domestic in Russia and so they have not -- they have shown
- over a period of time, even though they may have had a blip
- over a quarter or short period of time, they've shown over a
- 17 long period of time now that they're bringing in, like I
- 18 said, on average, 2700 tons of material into the United
- 19 States.
- 20 Absolutely, non-subject country imports that we
- 21 will always continue to monitor and have the potential to
- 22 impact our business. But on the other hand, when we look at
- 23 this period of investigation from 2016 to 2018, we really
- 24 believe that the large volumes coming from Dead Sea
- 25 Magnesium relative to those other smaller importers is

- 1 what's having the impact on our lower pricing.
- 2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yes, Mr. Vaughn.
- MR. VAUGHN: Yes, Commissioner, I'd just like to
- 4 make three points. First of all, on page 3 of the
- 5 submission in -- the 232 submission they said directly "U.S.
- 6 Magnesium is adversely affected by imports of pure alloy and
- 7 granular magnesium from Israel, Russia, and Turkey, among
- 8 other countries." So, they're very clear right at the
- 9 beginning that Israel is having an adverse affect on their
- 10 operations.
- 11 On page 19, they make clear that Israel still
- 12 accounts for 46 percent of imports of pure magnesium. That
- 13 Israel has consistently been the largest import support
- 14 supplier of alloy magnesium. That in 2016 Israel accounted
- for 31 1/2 percent of total imports of alloy magnesium. And
- 16 so, I think it's very clear from reading this that while
- 17 they were trying to capture the whole world, because that's
- 18 what you try to do in a Section 232 investigation, they were
- 19 clearly talking about Israel as well and Israel as
- 20 contributing to the problem.
- I would also point out that one of the things
- that did change actually between 2017 and by the time these
- 23 cases were filed is that the average unit value of imports
- 24 from Israel actually fell fairly dramatically. If you look
- 25 at Table C-III of the staff report, in 2016 the AUV of

- 1 imports from Israel was almost \$4200 a ton. By 2018, that
- 2 AUV was down to 3757 per ton, which is decline of $10 \ 1/2$
- 3 percent. By contrast, you did not see comparable pricing
- 4 declines from Russia, Taiwan, and Turkey.
- 5 So, I guess I would sort of make two points.
- 6 One, they clearly identify Israel as a problem, even back
- 7 then. Two, Israel became even more competitive on price
- 8 between 2016 and 2018, whereas, the non-subject imports the
- 9 price was basically more stable.
- MS. BYERS: Mr. Commissioner, it's Bonnie Byers.
- 11 I would also just add that the Turkish producer, Assan, shut
- 12 its doors in the first half of 2018, so they were less of a
- 13 concern at that point.
- 14 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks to you all for
- 15 your answers there. On Page 6 of your brief, you argue that
- 16 the Commission should include producers that grind magnesium
- 17 ingot into granular form. Could you please, for the
- 18 post-hearing, analyze grinders to the factors that the
- 19 Commission typically examines when considering if a firm is
- 20 engaged in sufficient production-related activities to be
- 21 considered a member of the domestic industry?
- MR. JONES: We'd be happy to do that, Mr.
- 23 Chairman.
- CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks, Mr. Jones. And
- 25 I don't think this has been covered yet, and I apologize if

- 1 it has, but could you please respond to the allegation of
- 2 Alcoa and Arconic that you all timed the filing of the
- 3 petitioners in these investigations to interfere with and
- 4 disrupt the 2019 and 2020 contracting seasons in order
- 5 to--what they describe as strong-arming customers into
- 6 unfavorable long-term supply contracts? And this is on Page
- 7 6 of their briefs.
- 8 MR. VAUGHN: I'll let the client/witnesses
- 9 comment if they want to on the facts of it, but I just wanna
- 10 point out that legally, that seems like pretty compelling
- 11 evidence of our case, right? In other words, if the filing
- 12 of the case alone is sufficient to give us more market
- 13 power, then that would seem to indicate that the dumped and
- 14 subsidized imports from Israel are having an impact on the
- 15 market.
- So we've been trying to explain throughout this
- 17 morning that one of the strongest pieces of evidence you
- 18 have, and a piece of evidence for which they never
- 19 address--and for which I don't think they have an answer--is
- 20 that mysteriously, after years and years of lowering prices,
- 21 all of a sudden, they raise prices in the first half of 2019
- 22 and we're able to raise prices as well. And so, of course,
- 23 the case has had an impact on the contract negotiations.
- 24 That's the whole point.
- 25 And the notion that they're -- I truly don't

- 1 understand, as far as I could tell, the only -- what they
- 2 were supposed to do, I guess, is simply continue to sell
- 3 this product at a loss. That appears to be the suggestion
- 4 from the other side. That US Mag operate as a sort of
- 5 charitable organization and provide magnesium to the world,
- 6 or at least to the United States at a loss.
- 7 Well, they don't have to do that. As a matter of
- 8 U.S. law, they have the opportunity to come in here and seek
- 9 trade relief. And the fact that the trade relief has
- 10 started to make a difference, and has given them a chance to
- 11 the point where they're now telling you they think they have
- 12 a chance to rebuild these cells and maybe even, you know,
- 13 refurbish new cells. That is about as compelling in
- 14 evidence of why they should get relief of anything you're
- 15 gonna see in the record.
- MS. LUTZ: Chairman Johanson, I would just also
- 17 add, the thing that I find particularly funny about that
- 18 statement is that apparently US Magnesium is so powerful
- 19 that they manage to get the federal government shut down so
- 20 that this final investigation would be delayed long enough
- 21 to affect the 2020 contract season. That's power.
- MR. TISSINGTON: This is Cam Tissington. I'd
- 23 like to explain why the timing is the way it is. In 2018,
- 24 when the contract negotiation season began, I tried to
- 25 negotiate agreements with the large consumers. And again,

- 1 I'm not gonna mention which ones because they're probably in
- 2 the back of the room.
- 3 But we failed to reach an agreement and they
- 4 continued to leverage the price down, specifically based on
- 5 Dead Sea prices. We knew we were not gonna get an agreement
- 6 concluded. We tried and knew we weren't gonna get an
- 7 agreement concluded. We knew prices were gonna continue to
- 8 go down. That's when we looked at filing the case. So,
- 9 does it coincide with the contract season of 2018? Well, it
- 10 certainly does, because that was the impetus for actually
- 11 filing the case.
- 12 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks for your
- 13 responses. My time has expired. Commissioner Schmidtlein?
- 14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, thank you. I
- just had a couple of questions sort of following along that
- 16 line. In your experience during this contract season, I
- 17 apologize if this has just been asked, I wasn't sure whether
- 18 it was '18 or '19. Do you have purchasers quoting DSM
- 19 prices as lower than what you are offering? Are they still
- 20 attempting to drive down prices with low prices from DSM?
- MR. TISSINGTON: Yes, we have had an instance of
- 22 a very large consumer using Dead Sea as the supplier and
- 23 willing to supply at lower prices than US Magnesium. Again,
- 24 I have not been given a specific number and it isn't that we
- 25 didn't ask for it, but they didn't give us a specific

- 1 number. But they are still using --
- Now, as I said earlier in my testimony, we have
- 3 to be somewhat cynical about what we hear. And it's getting
- 4 more and more that way. We need to check multiple sources,
- 5 we need to try to figure out if the information we're
- 6 getting is completely accurate, if we're interpreting that
- 7 information properly. But we were specifically told that
- 8 the DSM was willing to quote lower prices.
- 9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, I quess you
- 10 could test it by whether or not you agree to lower your
- 11 price or lose the sale. I don't know if you wanna answer
- 12 that here, but --
- MR. TISSINGTON: That's an awful big ask for a
- 14 sales manager that needs to sell his magnesium in the
- 15 marketplace. But certainly, that is one of the options.
- 16 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: But that's not what
- 17 you'll have been doing?
- MR. TISSINGTON: I don't think I really wanna get
- 19 into the details of the negotiating strategy with our
- 20 largest customers in the back of this room --
- 21 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Why don't we --
- 22 MR. TISSINGTON: -- but it is certainly something
- 23 we --
- 24 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: You can answer that in
- 25 post-hearing.

- 1 MR. TISSINGTON: Absolutely.
- 2 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, that'd be great.
- 3 My other question, again, following on this line of
- 4 questions about the 232 comments. In the respondents'
- 5 brief, they point out -- I think the quote was focused on
- 6 imports from Israel and so forth -- but I'm looking at a
- 7 slightly different quote on Page 4 of the respondents' brief
- 8 where they quote written comments of US Magnesium and the
- 9 232, investigation from June 23rd, 2017, where US Magnesium
- 10 talks about ATI's closure and states that it "had the
- 11 effect of raising per unit production costs."
- 12 And when I listened to Ms. Slade's testimony
- 13 where she talked about the business with ATI involved a
- 14 unique magnesium chloride recycling process that operated
- 15 separately from production of magnesium for a merchant
- 16 market business. So my question is, does the COGS
- 17 ratio--that's reflected in the staff report--take into
- 18 account the per unit production cost that's referenced in
- 19 your comments on the 232s? And maybe a question in preface
- 20 to that should be, can you explain what this is referring
- 21 to, the effect of raising per unit production cost?
- MS. LUTZ: I think that one comment I would make
- 23 is that, that refers to the entire US Magnesium business.
- 24 It's a high fixed-cost business. There are costs that that
- 25 was offsetting. And frankly, we think that the ATI business

- 1 masks a lot of the harm from the subject imports over time.
- 2 And it became glaringly obvious when the ATI plant shut
- 3 down.
- 4 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So the closure of the
- 5 ATI plant did affect the overall business then? Well, I
- 6 guess I was under the impression y'all were trying to
- 7 separate that and say, you know, that had nothing to do with
- 8 imports. That closure had nothing to do with imports and
- 9 its impact on us is separate from any impact from Israel.
- 10 But it did impact the company's profitability. It impacted
- 11 the overall COGS ratio --
- 12 MR. VAUGHN: Commissioner Schmidtlein, can I just
- 13 comment on that? They made two arguments. I mean they
- 14 really made one argument on the ATI which we really have
- 15 pushed back strongly on. And that is this argument which
- 16 they float from time to time as though, okay, well, once ATI
- 17 shut down, you were left with this big pile of magnesium and
- 18 then you had to sort of shove that magnesium out into the
- 19 market.
- That argument is just groundless and that's what
- 21 you've been hearing us push back on in terms of the recycle
- 22 --
- 23 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Correct. This is
- 24 slightly different, correct.
- MR. VAUGHN: This argument, we would argue, and I

- 1 totally agree with what Ms. Lutz said, this really -- we did
- 2 say and we have said that it affected the industry's
- 3 profitability and that we think you should look at as a
- 4 factor that makes the industry vulnerable in terms of your
- 5 analysis of the impact of Dead Sea on the industry.
- 6 Certainly we don't think that breaks the causal link between
- 7 what happened to us and what Dead Sea did.
- In other words, even if we were still selling to
- 9 ATI, we would still be injured because of what they're doing
- 10 to our merchant market contracts. But certainly it
- 11 indicates that it is a negative factor just like, you know,
- 12 in a lot of cases where the Commission says, you know, the
- 13 respondents come in and say, "Well, you shouldn't find that
- 14 we had any problem because they were faced with falling
- 15 demand." And the Commission has said many, many times, you
- 16 know, even if you have other things that are hurting you,
- 17 the imports can still hurt you. And that, to us, is kinda
- 18 the way you ought to be looking at this ATI situation.
- 19 MS. LUTZ: Commissioner Schmidtlein, this is
- 20 Jennifer Lutz again. I would also add that, regardless of
- 21 the effect from that, the closure of the ATI facility did
- 22 not affect changes in the financial condition of US
- 23 Magnesium from 2017 to 2018, which is a continuation of the
- 24 trend of US Magnesium's increasing COGS to --
- 25 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Well, on a much

- 1 different scale though. I mean, so that's -- I guess this
- 2 is my question. In your argument that they suffered a
- 3 cost-price squeeze, it starts out Page 42 of your brief, you
- 4 haven't excluded from the COGS ratio the impact of the
- 5 closure of ATI on that ratio and the increase, right?
- 6 MS. LUTZ: We have not.
- 7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Right, okay.
- 8 MS. LUTZ: But the ratio does increase from 2017
- 9 to 2018 as well when the ATI closure would not have been a
- 10 factor.
- 11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. I think that's
- 12 all of my questions. Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Kearns?
- 14 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Thank you. I just have a
- 15 few. I hope to get through them quickly. I wanted to ask
- 16 you, I guess first, about secondary magnesium. To what
- 17 extent is secondary magnesium substitutable for primary? In
- 18 their submissions, Alcoa and Arconic argue that purchasers
- 19 have found ways to increasingly use secondary magnesium
- 20 instead of primary. Has that been your experience? Do you
- 21 know of anything more about that?
- MS. SLADE: Yes, this is Susan Slade, and I'll
- 23 try to address it, although it might be a little
- 24 complicated, I'll try to keep it simple between the
- 25 substitutability for primary magnesium and secondary

- 1 magnesium, so if you are starting with primary magnesium,
- 2 primary magnesium is completely substitutable for secondary
- 3 magnesium, for use in secondary, you can use primary
- 4 magnesium.
- 5 Conversely, secondary magnesium is sometimes
- 6 substitutable for primary magnesium, and the exception to
- 7 that is when there are some industries that can't tolerate
- 8 any of the elements that may be in secondary alloy. And
- 9 those industries include the metal reduction industry,
- 10 military flares, chemical industry, graphic arts, and much
- of the aluminum industry that can't tolerate some of the
- 12 elements that are in secondary alloy like zinc, beryllium,
- 13 rare earth. So there is some limited substitutability for
- 14 secondary for primary magnesium.
- I'd also like to point out that all secondary
- 16 magnesium is not the same. So some secondary magnesium is
- 17 made from high-grade scrap that is recycled into ASTM
- 18 specification material for casting. That secondary
- 19 magnesium is substitutable for primary magnesium in the
- 20 casting industry. On the other hand, some secondary
- 21 magnesium is made from low-grade scrap that has higher
- 22 impurities. That secondary magnesium is not substitutable
- 23 for primary magnesium to the casting industry and it tends
- 24 to be used as a hardener in the aluminum industry in the
- 25 portion of the aluminum industry that can tolerate the

- 1 chemical elements that may be included in secondary alloy.
- 2 And we would call that secondary magnesium alloy made from
- 3 low-grade, we would call that off-spec secondary.
- 4 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. How much, though,
- 5 over the POI, has that changed? I mean is it a pretty
- 6 constant impact? Or is there more ability to use secondary
- 7 now than there used to be?
- 8 MS. SLADE: My impression, both from imports, as
- 9 well as consumers that buy either primary or secondary
- 10 magnesium, is that it has not changed significantly.
- 11 Because if you look at the imports of secondary magnesium,
- 12 imports of secondary magnesium decreased between 2016 and
- 13 '17 and '17 and '18. So it's actually lower than it was at
- 14 the beginning of the period of investigation.
- If you look at the imports of scrap, gross scrap
- 16 that can be used to make secondary magnesium, those imports
- 17 from 2016 to 2018 are basically flat. So neither of those
- 18 suggest to me that either imported secondary magnesium or
- 19 domestic secondary magnesium made from imported scrap has
- 20 increased between 2016 and 2018.
- 21 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. Thank you.
- I wanted to ask about threat. DSM asserts that
- 23 adding cells also requires additional particular investment.
- 24 Post-hearing, can you comment and indicate whether US
- 25 Magnesium would similarly have to make such investments to

- 1 add cells?
- 2 MR. VAUGHN: Yes, Commissioner Kearns, we will do
- 3 that.
- 4 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Thank you. And then I
- 5 think my last question, I wanna talk a little bit more about
- 6 post-petition effect. Mr. Vaughn, can you clarify what
- 7 impact the petition has had on purchaser behavior? Normally
- 8 we might expect a decline in subject imports, but we don't
- 9 see that here. I think you've recognized that, but
- 10 suggested that purchasers decided that they could still
- 11 purchase DSM material, they just needed to purchase it at
- 12 higher prices than after the petition was filed. Is that
- 13 your contention?
- MR. VAUGHN: Yes, in fact, I think if you look at
- 15 it throughout the period, we believe that the vast majority
- of the effect of the unfairly-traded imports has been on the
- 17 price side. And that has to do, I think, with just the
- 18 nature of this industry and the way it works. The volume,
- 19 you don't see as much correction on the volume side, you see
- 20 a lot of the correction on the price side. So whereas in a
- 21 typical case, you might see kind of a mixed change, right,
- 22 some on the price side, some on the volume side. Here you
- 23 tend to see a lot more on the price side. So I think
- 24 that's consistent with the way the industry has been working
- 25 throughout.

- 1 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. But if I'm a
- 2 purchaser, why would I pay a higher price just because I
- 3 think that an order might be put in place? I mean, if
- 4 anything, I think I might pay a lower price because I'd say,
- 5 you know--and not that purchasers probably know the dumping
- 6 laws this well--but, you know, the dumping margins, and
- 7 regardless of what my particular price is gonna be, I'm
- 8 gonna be paying that dumping margin, so I think I'd either
- 9 be, like, well, look, I'm gonna pay the dumping margin no
- 10 matter what, why don't I just get, if I'm gonna continue to
- 11 import from DSM -- well, first of all, I think I maybe
- 12 wouldn't wanna continue to import from DSM, but if I did,
- 13 then I would keep prices the same or maybe even reduce them
- 14 and say, "Look, I'm gonna have to pay duties on this, so
- 15 let's discount that from the price." Why wouldn't I think
- 16 that way?
- 17 MR. VAUGH: Well, I think that there were a
- 18 couple of things. First of all, you have to remember that,
- 19 you know, the contracts were taking place, and a lot of
- 20 these contracts were resolved in the last half of 2018,
- 21 right? So, that was very early on in the proceeding, and at
- 22 that point, there still wasn't a certainty in terms of what
- 23 the margins were ultimately gonna look like, or what things
- 24 were gonna look like.
- 25 Second of all, you know, there was still a

- 1 question about what's exactly gonna happen with the case?
- 2 So I wouldn't purport to indicate that you've necessarily
- 3 seen the full effect here of what would happen once the
- 4 orders actually were to go into place. I think the fact
- 5 that you sort of saw any impact shows that the mere filing
- of the case started to affect everybody's behavior.
- 7 Certainly there's nothing that anybody else can point to
- 8 that affected other people's behavior.
- 9 And I think that what we would expect to see,
- 10 going forward, is if the orders are imposed and the relief
- 11 goes into effect, then, yeah, the market forces will
- 12 continue to operate. Some things will happen along the
- 13 lines of what you discussed. Some people might look at some
- 14 of these other alternative sources. But at least our client
- will finally have an opportunity to negotiate on a level
- 16 playing field and get a true market-based rate of return.
- 17 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. And in terms of
- 18 potential other causes, I don't know exactly when Turkey
- 19 shut down, but I believe it was towards the end of 2018.
- 20 What impact did that shutdown have on the U.S. market? I
- 21 mean we see that, you know, imports from Turkey, you know,
- 22 go to zero essentially in 2019.
- 23 And so, do you have any thoughts on what impact
- 24 that had when Turkey shutdown on the market? And also at
- 25 the same time, or kind of conversely, we see Taiwan, their

- 1 imports went up quite dramatically, I think, in the first
- 2 half of 2019. So any thoughts on -- could those -- you
- 3 know, how do we think about those factors as well? And
- 4 post-hearing could be fine.
- 5 MR. VAUGHN: We will address that in the
- 6 post-hearing.
- 7 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. Thank you. I have
- 8 no further questions.
- 9 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin?
- 10 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Yes, I'm not sure whether
- 11 this had been covered, and it may have, but I just wanted to
- 12 go back to it. On Table IV-6 dealing with market share,
- 13 look at the U.S. market share, it declined by less than the
- 14 market share of Israel. So Israel's market share over the
- 15 POI declined more than U.S. producers' market share. Can
- 16 you comment upon that, please?
- 17 MS. LUTZ: This is Jennifer Lutz.
- 18 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: I might just add one more
- 19 thing. The nonsubject sources increased their market share
- 20 in that period. Go ahead, thank you.
- MS. LUTZ: I'm just gonna make a very brief
- 22 statement about what you heard in the testimony from 2016 to
- 23 2017, the domestic industry lost market share. The Israeli
- 24 subject imports gained market share. Prices fell. In 2018,
- US Magnesium made the decision that they needed to get those

- 1 sales back. They needed to sell in the U.S. market. They
- 2 needed to not be exporting into markets where the prices are
- 3 much lower, and lower their prices significantly and regain
- 4 some of that market share from DSM.
- 5 MS. SLADE: If I could just add to that. I mean
- 6 we referenced very specific examples, I'm not sure which
- 7 brief it was in, I believe it was maybe the prehearing
- 8 brief, but we provided very specific examples that consumers
- 9 where, from 2016 to 2017, we tried to maintain the same
- 10 price that we had in 2016 and we lost specific volume to
- 11 Dead Sea at those accounts.
- From 2017 to 2018, it was our intention to regain
- 13 that market share and Dead Sea continued to offer those
- 14 lower prices. We chose to go down and meet those prices in
- order to bring that volume back to US Magnesium because,
- 16 honestly, that was volume that US Magnesium had supplied for
- 17 a number of years prior to that.
- 18 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: All right, thank you. I
- 19 have no further questions.
- 20 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel.
- 21 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I have no further
- 22 questions.
- 23 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: I'm gonna get back to a
- 24 contract question. My last question involved contracts as
- 25 well. You argue at Page 38 of your prehearing brief that

- 1 the percentage of subject imports that undersold the
- 2 domestic like product increased on a volume basis throughout
- 3 the period of investigation. Do you accept, or how do you
- 4 respond to the justification provided by DSM at Note 79 of
- 5 its prehearing brief that this underselling was due to 2019
- 6 prices being locked into contracts?
- 7 MR. VAUGHN: Commissioner Johanson, I think a
- 8 full accounting of this is gonna require us to talk about it
- 9 in the post-hearing, given sort of all the sensitivities
- 10 that are in the data, but I think as a general matter that
- 11 we're gonna emphasize that, as the -- there are a number of
- 12 things that start happening to trends as the market moves
- 13 toward a more true market set of pricing, and I think that's
- 14 part of what we're looking at here. But I would really be
- 15 more comfortable if we could talk about this in the
- 16 post-hearing.
- 17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, Mr. Vaughn, I certainly
- 18 understand. I look forward to seeing that. Do any other
- 19 Commissioners have questions for this panel? No
- 20 Commissioners do. Do staff have any questions for this
- 21 panel?
- MR. COMLY: Nate Comly, Office of Investigations.
- 23 Staff has no questions.
- 24 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do respondents have any
- 25 questions for this panel?

```
1
               MR. LEVY: Respondents have no questions for this
 2
    panel.
               CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, then let's go ahead and
 3
    take a recess for lunch. Let's return here at 2:00 and
 4
    we'll see you back here then. And, also, please be sure to
 5
 6
    bring any CBI material with you as the room is not secure.
 7
    Thank you.
                (Whereupon a lunch recess was taken, to reconvene
 8
 9
    this same day at 2:00 p.m.)
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

AFTERNOON	SESSION

- 2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Mr. Secretary, are there any
- 3 preliminary matters?
- 4 MR. BURCH: There are no preliminary matters.
- 5 Those in opposition to the imposition of anti-dumping
- 6 countervailing duty orders have been sworn in and are
- 7 seated. I would like to note they have sixty minutes for
- 8 their testimony.
- 9 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: You all may begin.
- 10 MS. ALVES: Good afternoon. My name is Mary Jane
- 11 Alves, and together with Jack Levy and Jim Cannon, we are
- 12 here from Cassidy Levy Kent. We represent the respondent,
- 13 Dead Sea Magnesium. We'd like to begin the panel this
- 14 afternoon with a presentation by Noam Goldstein, who is the
- 15 President of Dead Sea Magnesium.
- 16 STATEMENT OF NOAM GOLDSTEIN
- 17 MR. GOLDSTEIN: Noam Goldstein. Good afternoon
- 18 to you. Good afternoon. My name is Noam Goldstein. I'm
- 19 the President of Dead Sea Magnesium, or DSM. DSM is part of
- 20 Israel's Chemicals group, also known as ICL. ICL is a
- 21 global fertilizer, specialty facility minerals and chemical
- 22 company. We are operating bromine, potash magnesium and
- 23 phosphate mineral value chains. I work in ICL group for
- 24 more than thirty-three years and had value senior
- 25 management position. I'm also the president of ICL Potash

- 1 and also the president of Dead Sea Works. I've traveled
- 2 here from Israel to participate in this hearing and ensure
- 3 that you receive our full cooperation.
- 4 As you know, DSM is the sole producer of
- 5 magnesium in Israel and is the sole importer of Israeli
- 6 magnesium into the United States. Back in 2001, US
- 7 Magnesium tried to impose dumping duties on Israel, but
- 8 thankfully the ITC rejected it. Ever since the time, we
- 9 have been very careful about how we participate in the U.S.
- 10 market. We are careful to control our shipment volumes and
- 11 we work very hard to command the highest prices in the
- 12 United States market.
- With this introduction, I am going to hand things
- 14 over to our Vice President, Mr. Eli Lerer, and our U.S.
- 15 Sales Manager, Mr. Dave Wanless, to present our testimony.
- 16 These are the two individual who are closest to the facts
- 17 that you are receiving in this case. But please know that
- 18 our team here is to answer all of your questions. We hope
- 19 that after you'll consider all of these facts in the case,
- 20 you will rule in our favor, just as you did in 2001. As we
- 21 say in Hebrew, "Ha'emet Toshi a Otano," or in English, "The
- 22 truth will set you free." And that basically summarizes our
- 23 philosophy here in this case. Thank you.
- 24 STATEMENT OF ELI LERER
- MR. LERER: Good afternoon. My name is Eli

- 1 Lerer. I am Vice President of Dead Sea Magnesium. I have
- 2 degrees in materials engineering and business management
- 3 from Ben-Gurion University and have been with the company in
- 4 various engineering and management roles for the past
- 5 twenty-five years. Like Noam, I traveled here from Israel
- 6 to respond to this trade action. This afternoon I want to
- 7 explain who we are and how we participate in the U.S.
- 8 market. After that, Dave Wanless is here to talk about
- 9 conditions of competition in United States.
- 10 Let me begin with a few words of introduction.
- 11 ICL has been in business for more than fifty years and is a
- 12 publicly traded company on both the Tel-Aviv and New York
- 13 Stock Exchanges. As an executive of ICL, I can assure you
- 14 that we are 100% committed to providing you with thorough
- 15 and accurate information to assist you in your
- 16 investigations.
- In the ICL group, maintaining our integrity is
- 18 always the top priority. As you know, DSM is the only
- 19 Israeli producer of magnesium and Israel accounts for almost
- 20 half of total magnesium imports into the United States. As
- 21 Noam indicated, US Magnesium first tried to import duties on
- 22 Israeli magnesium back in 2001. I remember that case.
- 23 After a long and costly defense, the Commission found that
- 24 we were not a cause of material injury to the U.S. industry.
- 25 And just three years ago, when the administration was

- 1 considering potential trade measures under Section 232, US
- 2 Magnesium again argued for tariffs on magnesium imports,
- 3 including magnesium imports from Israel. Thankfully, US
- 4 Magnesium again failed in their efforts.
- I give these two examples of trade action by US
- 6 Magnesium, not to emphasize that the company has a track
- 7 record of losing. Instead, I give them out to highlight
- 8 that we are well-aware that US Magnesium will not hesitate
- 9 to file petition against us. For precisely this reason,
- 10 we've always been extremely careful about how we behave in
- 11 the U.S. market. When I testified at the staff conference,
- 12 I said, if there is one word I would use to describe our
- 13 corporate philosophy, it would be discipline.
- 14 What do I mean by discipline? I mean that Dead
- 15 Sea Magnesium is not in the business of trying to grow U.S.
- 16 sales by offering low prices. Just the opposite. We try
- 17 very hard to participate in the U.S. market at the highest
- 18 possible prices, higher than other import sources and higher
- 19 than all U.S. producers, not just US Magnesium. If you
- 20 refer to Exhibit 1, you can see our U.S. shipment volumes
- 21 during the period of investigation.
- This trend is not an accident. It reflects a
- 23 business plan to keep our volumes under control. Let me
- 24 give you just one example. Last year, one of the companies
- 25 that testified on the morning panel -- Luxfer -, asked us to

- 1 double our sales volume if we lowered the price. We refused
- 2 this opportunity to provide the higher volume at lower
- 3 price, and instead, only agreed to supply half of the total
- 4 amount they requested. As you can see, it is no accident
- 5 that our U.S. sales have been going down a little bit every
- 6 year. That has been our business strategy to avoid exposing
- 7 ourselves to a trade case.
- And to be clear, why we don't always know who we
- 9 compete against, we try our best to offer prices that are
- 10 the highest in the market. We are definitely not trying to
- 11 injure US Magnesium. As always, we have been behaving in
- 12 the U.S. market in a disciplined manner that should have
- 13 prevented US Magnesium from winning a trade case against us
- in the first place. Frankly, I can't understand why Israel
- 15 has been targeted when we are the highest price. And
- 16 meanwhile, other import sources including Turkey, Taiwan and
- 17 Russia are the lowest price.
- 18 Clearly, the petitioner did not appreciate our
- 19 efforts to be disciplined. And now we have had to defend
- 20 ourselves in a long and costly process. If the Commerce
- 21 Department permanent rates are allowed to become permanent
- 22 duties, it is hard to imagine how we can continue to supply
- 23 the U.S. market. On a personal note, this has been a very
- 24 stressful year in my life. But I have been patiently
- 25 waiting a year for your vote. I strongly believe that

- 1 whatever problems US Magnesium may be having, Israel is not
- 2 the cause.
- 3 Specifically, I want to highlight two key points.
- 4 First, sales from Israel declined in every year of the
- 5 period of the investigation. And why? We don't know the
- 6 exact levels of total demand in the U.S. market. We believe
- 7 that DSM's market share is actually lower than it was back
- 8 in 2016.
- 9 Second, we were not the low priced leader.
- 10 Imports from other sources were the main reason for downward
- 11 price pressure in the market. And as I mentioned before, we
- 12 believe that our prices were generally higher than U.S.
- 13 producer prices. Finally, I also want to emphasize that we
- 14 are not a future threat to the US Magnesium industry for
- 15 several reasons.
- 16 First, as I mentioned already, our past track
- 17 record in the U.S. market demonstrates that we are
- 18 disciplined. We are not in the business of undercutting
- 19 U.S. producer prices in order to grow sales volumes.
- 20 Second, if we are able to get back into the U.S.
- 21 market, our 2020 sales will be no higher than 2018 levels.
- 22 If you look at our questionnaire, you can see that we have
- 23 been exporting magnesium in increasing amounts to markets
- 24 outside the United States. And lately, there is one other
- 25 thing I want you to understand that is unique to our company

- 1 and our business strategy.
- If you read our questionnaire response, you will
- 3 see that our production capacity is significantly lower than
- 4 the nameplate capacity reported in ICL's annual reports.
- 5 Today, we are operating near 100% of our actual capacity.
- 6 The reason why our capacity is lower than the nameplate
- 7 capacity is because many years ago, we made a business
- 8 decision to idle several electrolytic cells.
- 9 Because the cells were allowed to stay idle, they
- 10 can no longer be put back into production without
- 11 significant new capital investment. We are talking tens of
- 12 millions of dollars we would need to rebuild the dead cells,
- install additional chlorinators and purchase a fluoride bed
- 14 dryer. Looking to the future, it is not realistic to focus
- 15 that we would authorize millions of dollars in new capital
- 16 expense to restore that lost capacity.
- 17 Let me explain you why. In Israel, when Dead Sea
- 18 Magnesium produces a ton of magnesium, it also produces
- 19 approximately 2.2 tons of chlorine. Chlorine and magnesium
- 20 are coproducts in a joint production process. If you refer
- 21 to Exhibit 2, you can see that DSM's chlorine tons get
- 22 consumed almost entirely by the ICL group, mostly at our
- 23 bromine plant. As a particular matter, our current
- 24 magnesium production capacity has been aligned with ICL's
- 25 maximum requirements for chlorine feed stock.

- 1 ICL's bromine business gets nearly half of its
- 2 chlorine internally, not from Dead Sea Magnesium. And they
- 3 recently added 10,000 metric tons to the ongoing capacity
- 4 for 2020. So ICL Bromine will not be needing more chlorine
- 5 from DSM in the future. The details behind of all this are
- 6 contained in our ITC questionnaire response and I'd be happy
- 7 to discuss this in more detail during our Q&A session.
- 8 The key point is that our ability to ship
- 9 additional magnesium to the United States is limited by our
- 10 ability to find an outlet for our chlorine coproduct. I
- 11 think I will stop here, turn things over to Dave Wanless,
- 12 who runs our sales organization in the United States.
- But before I do so, let me repeat. That Dead Sea
- 14 Magnesium is a responsible company, and that we have worked
- 15 hard to behave in the U.S. market. We hope your
- 16 investigation will validate our track record of good
- 17 behavior, so we can resume and participate in the U.S.
- 18 market and continue to support our customers. Thank you for
- 19 listening.
- 20 STATEMENT OF DAVID WANLESS
- 21 MR. WANLESS: Thank you, Eli. Good afternoon.
- 22 My name is David Wanless. I am the Senior Sales Manager for
- 23 Dead Sea Magnesium in the United States. I'm based in
- 24 Cleveland, Ohio, and responsible for managing DSM's U.S.
- 25 sales of magnesium. I also have direct responsibility for

- 1 DSM sales in Canada and Brazil and visibility on our sales
- 2 in our other markets including Europe. I have a degree in
- 3 economics and business administration and have twenty-five
- 4 years' experience in the metals industry.
- 5 Over the years, I have held senior roles
- 6 involving the production and sales of magnesium. I used to
- 7 manage the MgReTech business, a U.S. producer that recycles
- 8 scrap magnesium and sells magnesium alloys in the United
- 9 States. And I also have experience working in the aluminum
- 10 industry when I was a purchaser of magnesium when I worked
- 11 at Aleris where we evaluated purchase opportunities from all
- 12 the major sources.
- So I think it's fair to say that I understand the
- 14 U.S. magnesium market from both the sales side and from the
- 15 buy side. I hope my testimony this afternoon will help you
- 16 to better understand the market and the conditions in which
- 17 we compete. If some of this information overlaps with what
- 18 you heard from the panel this morning, I apologize. But I
- 19 wanted to provide our perspective.
- Let me start by describing the different product
- 21 segments. The first segment is pure magnesium. In the
- 22 United States, the sole supplier is US Magnesium. And the
- 23 major import sources include Israel, Russia and Turkey.
- 24 Turkish production shut down briefly in 2018, but it is now
- 25 back under new ownership, and we again see lots of Turkish

- 1 volumes being offered for sale in the U.S. market, and at
- 2 very low prices. Depending on the customer, pure magnesium
- 3 can be used as a reducing agent for making rock products,
- 4 and as a hardener in aluminum alloy.
- 5 The next segment is magnesium alloy. The major
- 6 alloys in the category are AZ91D, AM60, and AM50. But we
- 7 also have some proprietary alloys that are exclusive to DSM.
- 8 In the United States, there are multiple suppliers of alloy
- 9 magnesium. You have US Magnesium that uses a primary
- 10 production process, and others that recycle magnesium to
- 11 make their alloy in a secondary production process. Those
- 12 include Amacor, MgReTech, Spartan and MagPro. The major
- 13 import sources for magnesium alloy are Israel and Taiwan.
- The end uses for magnesium alloy including
- 15 die-casting, for making rock products and as a hardener in
- 16 aluminum alloy. Another major segment is magnesium scrap.
- 17 In the United States, magnesium scrap typically enters the
- 18 market as a byproduct of magnesium die-casting. On the
- 19 import side, magnesium scrap similarly comes from magnesium
- 20 die-casters in countries such as Canada, Mexico and the UK.
- 21 Israel does not ship scrap to the United States.
- So to summarize, in the pure segment, US
- 23 Magnesium is the sole U.S. producer competing with imports,
- 24 including imports from Israel, Russia and Turkey. In the
- 25 alloy segment, multiple U.S. producers are competing against

- 1 each other and with imports, including imports from Israel
- 2 and Taiwan, and for certain applications in the alloy
- 3 segment such as aluminum producers in search of a cheap
- 4 magnesium unit, there is competition from imported scrap, as
- 5 well as recycled magnesium that U.S. producers make by
- 6 remelting scrap.
- 7 If you turn to Exhibit 3, you can see a visual
- 8 representation of the different sources of supply for
- 9 magnesium. The blocks give you a rough approximation of the
- 10 size of each of these sources.
- 11 Let me next to talk to you about demand trends in
- 12 the U.S. As I just mentioned, there are several different
- 13 market segments and distinct demand drivers in each segment,
- 14 and unfortunately, there is no public source of data with
- 15 which to measure aggregate demand for magnesium. In the
- 16 United States, the period from 2016 to 2017, my sense is
- 17 that the total demand in the merchant market drifted a
- 18 little lower.
- But most notably, in 2017, US Magnesium lot its
- 20 most important captive customer, ATI, which was co-located
- 21 next to their plant. According to USGS, ATI consumed one
- 22 ton of molten magnesium for every one ton of every titanium
- 23 sponge it produced. So when the plant closed, it meant that
- US Magnesium must have lost 8- to 9,000 tons of annual
- 25 demand for its products beginning in 2017. In 2018, demand

- 1 increased by a healthy amount.
- There were probably three reasons why. First,
- 3 overall GDP in the American economy was growing in 2018.
- 4 Second, America's primary aluminum industry seemed to be
- 5 getting stronger in 2018, supported by the President's
- 6 Section 232 remedy. And third, U.S. companies invested in
- 7 increased capacity to produce die-cast magnesium parts for
- 8 America's auto industry.
- 9 Consistent with this trend, two U.S. producers,
- 10 MgReTech and Spartan announced plans to expand their
- 11 magnesium production capacity. These investments make sense
- 12 because light-weighting in the U.S. auto industry,
- 13 particularly for electric vehicles, is driving growth and
- 14 demand for magnesium. Magnesium is often the best
- 15 light-weight metal for these emerging applications.
- Next I want to describe how DSM competes and how
- 17 we arrive at our prices. While there are both spot sales
- 18 and contract sales in this industry, I can tell you that the
- 19 vast majority of our volume is sold pursuant to annual
- 20 contract agreements that get negotiated in the fourth
- 21 quarter for the following contract year. Right now, we're
- in the middle of the mating season for 2020 contracts, and
- 23 it is probably no coincidence that the petition was
- 24 carefully timed to impact the contract cycles for both 2019
- 25 and 2020.

- 1 The way things work is that customers send us our
- 2 FQs, including their expected volume requirements for a
- 3 particular product. We are invited to bid for volumes on
- 4 the basis of price. If a magnesium producer is an
- 5 unreliable supplier or if material is not yet qualified at
- 6 that customer, then they will not be a competitive bidder.
- 7 But not surprisingly, because magnesium is a commodity
- 8 product, competition then occurs largely on the basis of
- 9 price.
- 10 However, in my experience, price is not the only
- 11 factor. Our customers value diversity of suppliers and
- often pay us a premium to have us as a backup secondary
- 13 source. Nonsubject imports are a little different. Because
- 14 they come in and out of the market sporadically, they use
- 15 traders and they compete directly with the U.S. producers on
- 16 the basis of price.
- 17 Eli Lerer just told you that we have a limited
- 18 volume of magnesium available for production and sale in the
- 19 U.S. market. I can promise you that my objective is to get
- 20 a fair market price and not to undercut U.S. producers or to
- 21 grow market share through reduced prices. And while it's
- 22 not so easy to read the tea leaves in negotiating with our
- 23 customers, I believe our prices are generally the highest in
- 24 the market. I can tell you that the main reason market
- 25 prices drifted lower from 2016 to 2018 was due to lower

- 1 import prices from sources like Russia, Turkey and Taiwan.
- Now I just told you that demand was increasing in
- 3 2018, and as you can see from the public import data, that
- 4 our 2018 prices are lower than in 2017. Let me explain why.
- 5 It's because there is a time lag. Our 2018 prices were set
- 6 in the fourth quarter of 2017 at a time when we could not
- 7 know the U.S. demand would increase in 2018. In fact, my
- 8 customers were predicting the opposite.
- 9 And what else was happening at the end of 2017?
- 10 Several things are noteworthy. Let me call your attention
- 11 to Exhibit 4. As you can see here, prices for magnesium
- 12 alloy from Taiwan were 25% lower than Israel's import
- 13 prices. Turning to Exhibit 5, Russian import volumes
- 14 increased by more than 190% over the prior year. And their
- import prices for pure magnesium were 25% lower than
- 16 Israel's import prices. And if we move to Exhibit 6, you
- 17 can see 2017 imports of pure magnesium from Turkey increased
- 18 by more than 81% over the prior year, and their import
- 19 prices were similar to Russian, 27% lower than Israel's
- 20 import prices.
- 21 So we were negotiating 2018 contracts in an
- 22 environment of soft demand and surging nonsubject imports at
- 23 prices that were significantly lower than the Israeli price.
- 24 During this period, we did everything possible not to
- 25 undercut the U.S. producer prices and in the end, our 2018

- 1 volumes were down and we lost market share.
- Not surprisingly, a year later, in the week of
- 3 stronger U.S. demand in 2018, market prices for 2019
- 4 contracts rebounded. For this reason, we began signaling
- 5 price increases to our customers even before the petition
- 6 was filed. After the petition was filed, we formalized our
- 7 planned price increases and we did our best to remain the
- 8 highest priced in the market in 2019. But here again,
- 9 because nonsubject import prices were low in 2018, it had
- 10 some impact on the prices we felt we could charge going into
- 11 2019 contract negotiations.
- 12 If you refer to Exhibit 7, you can get a picture
- of what we were seeing during the mating season for 2019
- 14 contracts. As 2019 unfolded, we got the sense that US
- 15 Magnesium was imposing supply restrictions, which created a
- 16 supply scare and probably helped them to ratchet up prices.
- 17 There was nothing we could do to adjust at that point. Our
- 18 calendar year contract prices were already locked in, and
- 19 after the 200% preliminary duties went into effect, we had
- 20 no choice but to pull back from the market by the fourth
- 21 quarter.
- 22 All throughout the year, I've been getting calls
- 23 from our customers who are anxious about disruptions to
- 24 their supply chain. I'm hearing reports that US Magnesium
- 25 does not have adequate volume to supply their needs.

- 1 Customers are repeatedly being put on allocation and US
- 2 Magnesium is unable to supply their requests for spot
- 3 volumes. It's an alarming situation.
- I find it particularly surprising that US
- 5 Magnesium would file this petition, claiming that we are
- 6 taking volume from them when they were unable to fill new
- 7 orders for their existing customers. And we have other
- 8 customers who have confirmed for me that we are their only
- 9 qualified source of supply. Westinghouse, who joins us
- 10 today on this panel, is one such example.
- So obviously our sales for these customers are
- 12 not injuring anyone. As Eli told you in his testimony, the
- 13 DSM sales strategy in the United States has always been
- 14 about discipline. Discipline on volume and discipline on
- 15 price. We conducted ourselves responsibly in the U.S.
- 16 market, precisely so that we would not be targeted for
- 17 another trade case.
- 18 Frankly, I fail to understand why US Magnesium is
- 19 singled out Israel as the cause for their problems. Our
- 20 import volumes are steadily decreasing, even as demand
- 21 rebounded in 2018. So I think it is fair to say that DSM is
- 22 also losing U.S. market share, at least in the merchant
- 23 market, which is where we compete.
- 24 And the record is clear that our prices are
- 25 generally higher than U.S. producers and significantly

- 1 higher than other low-priced import sources, including
- 2 magnesium from Turkey and Russia, as well as alloy magnesium
- 3 from Taiwan. I think I will stop there and thank you for
- 4 your attention.
- 5 STATEMENT OF JACK LEVY
- 6 MR. LEVY: Thank you, Dave. Jack Levy from
- 7 Cassidy Levy Kent. I think I'd like to take a few minutes
- 8 and give you sort of an executive summary of some of the
- 9 highlights from our brief. And then with that, turn things
- 10 over to Westinghouse for some comments from their
- 11 perspective in the market.
- 12 If we could first turn to Exhibit 8, what you
- 13 see up here is a chart that we've shown you a few times
- 14 already today. This is DSM's U.S. shipments in each period
- of the Period of Investigation. There's sort of a technical
- 16 issue here and Commissioner Schmidtlein flagged it earlier
- in the morning panel, which is what dataset should you be
- 18 using for looking at subject imports.
- Our position is that consistent with past
- 20 practice when you have complete and accurate coverage of
- 21 subject imports through questionnaire responses you should
- 22 be looking here at DSM's reported U.S. shipments. Why?
- 23 Because if you look at census data, which is what's in the C
- 24 Tables and what U.S. Magnesium has been arguing from all day
- 25 today, those data can be a little bit misleading and a

- 1 little bit distorted. Why? Well, one reason would be
- 2 inventories. Inventories fluctuate and there's not a
- 3 one-for-one correlation in time between imports on the one
- 4 hand and U.S. shipments to customers, sales transactions on
- 5 the other.
- Also, there's a no trivial volume of re-exports
- 7 -- that is to say sales to Canada by DSM out of their U.S.
- 8 inventories. And we think it's distortive for you to simply
- 9 conflate merchandise that's been brought into the U.S.
- 10 market, but not sold through to the U.S. customers. So, the
- 11 reminder of our discussion is focused on our U.S. shipment
- 12 data because we think it is what's most probative. And for
- 13 that matter, we also focus our discussion of shipments,
- 14 volumes, market share trends, domestic consumption on the
- 15 merchant market.
- Of course, you should look at the market as a
- 17 whole, but we think that given the nature of competition in
- 18 this industry, it's also important to focus on the merchant
- 19 market as a condition of competition. I think even U.S.
- 20 Magnesium would concede that DSM did not compete for sales
- 21 to ATI for the time that ATI was a customer in 2016 so focus
- 22 on the merchant market makes sense.
- And so, on that point, if you turn to your pink
- 24 paper in Confidential Exhibit 1 -- I'll give you a minute to
- 25 page to it -- but I want to call your attention to that

- 1 chart just to see what's happening in this period. There
- 2 was some discussion this morning about what happened in
- 3 2017. Well, look at subject percent share from '16 to '17.
- 4 Is it going up or going down? And look at the domestic
- 5 percent share from '16 to '17. Is it going up or is it
- 6 going down? And finally, look at non-subject import share.
- 7 Is it going or is it going down? And then ask yourself, to
- 8 the extent the domestic industry has a beef in this period,
- 9 is Israel really to blame, or is non-subject imports?
- 10 And if you look next to calendar year 2018,
- 11 what's going on here with subject import share in the
- 12 merchant market. Is it going up or going down? And by
- 13 contrast, what's happening with the domestics? And then,
- 14 finally, I would simply point to the interim periods where I
- think you've heard testimony that basically the perception
- 16 from DSM is that their share is more or less moving
- 17 sideways in the interim period and that's something to keep
- in mind as we talk later about the so-called post-petition
- 19 effects.
- 20 If we could turn away from volume in a minute,
- 21 but before we do, just to make the point that it may be
- 22 right that in the abstract the absolute volume of subject
- 23 imports is significant; but we respectfully submit that this
- 24 trend is not adverse. And I suppose there's philosophical
- 25 question which is whether -- if you have a volume, a

- 1 meaningful volume of imports, but it doesn't culminate in
- 2 any adverse effects for the domestic industry is that
- 3 volume still significant as a matter of law. I leave that
- 4 to you Commissioners to decide, but I would simply take the
- 5 position today that whatever the absolute volume it's an
- 6 absolute volume that's decreasing and it's losing share in
- 7 the merchant market and it is not an adverse volume trend.
- 8 So, shifting next to Exhibit 9, our view is they
- 9 don't have a case unless they can show you significant
- 10 adverse price effects. And there was a lot of discussion of
- 11 this in the preliminary phase and our perception was that
- 12 they relied very heavily on many allegations of lost sales
- 13 and lost revenue. Allegations that couldn't be fully
- 14 resolved in the preliminary phase, so it would seem, but not
- 15 we have a robust, factual record and so what does the
- 16 factual record show now on price? Well, with regard to the
- 17 question of underselling, we actually have pervasive
- 18 overselling by subject imports in roughly 80 percent of the
- 19 time. And when there's overselling, it's actually by a
- 20 significant margin, according to your data. It's not the
- 21 penny that we heard from in this morning's panel.
- 22 And I would simply turn your attention to
- 23 Confidential Exhibit 2 in the pink paper. I think we all
- 24 recognize that Pricing Product 2 is the pricing product with
- 25 the most volume, so it's actually pretty probative. And let

- 1 us recall that USM brought this petition at the end of 2018
- 2 and using colorful language testified at the staff
- 3 conference that they were in a death spiral and that Israel
- 4 was to blame.
- 5 Look at the relative prices between Israel, on
- 6 the one hand, and then U.S. producers and then non-subject
- 7 imports for the period from 2016 to 2018. Israel is blue.
- 8 The domestics are green. Russia is red and Turkey is
- 9 yellow. To me, a picture is worth a thousand words. And in
- 10 my mind, this picture does not indicate significant adverse
- 11 price effects by reason of Israel. And where you have a
- 12 record of pervasive overselling by subject imports it's very
- 13 hard to evidence price suppression.
- Most notably, in this market where there are a
- 15 lot of other players -- this is not just a situation where
- it's us and them and we're co-equal. There are plenty of
- 17 non-subject imports that are unquestionably the low price
- 18 leader. And the U.S. producers, who are desperate to
- 19 maximize their production and sales they have to meet
- 20 competition with those low priced non-subject imports if
- 21 they're going to survive. And so, in that environment how
- 22 can higher-priced subject imports be a ceiling on domestic
- 23 producer prices when you have non-subject import prices that
- 24 are lower and they're like an anchor around the neck of U.S.
- 25 producers? On that record, you just can't have price

- 1 suppression by reason of subject imports.
- 2 And then, again, on this issue of lost sales and
- 3 lost revenue, we now have robust information from purchasers
- 4 -- roughly 35 who've responded -- and the evidence is weak.
- 5 You know U.S. Magnesium said in their brief that they were
- 6 responding to intelligence where the price signals were
- 7 "represented to be Israel." And I think that that's a
- 8 pretty telling turn of phrase because we heard a lot today
- 9 at the hearing.
- 10 When Mr. Tissington testified, he said
- 11 purchasers are telling me less and less every day. He says
- 12 the intelligence I get is "not cut and dry." It's "not that
- 13 easy to discern who he's competing against or what price
- 14 levels are." Mr. Vaughn had even more colorful language.
- 15 He said when USM's negotiating he described it as "A fog of
- 16 war." And he added "Customers are the only ones who really
- 17 know" what's going on. I would get the sense from all this
- 18 testimony that there's a fair measure of deception that goes
- on when suppliers are negotiating price with purchasers,
- 20 and for good reason, because purchasers are trying to
- 21 extract the lowest possible price. And it stands to reason
- that much of the time when U.S. Magnesium may think they're
- 23 competing against a lower Israeli price they're just plain
- 24 wrong.
- 25 And what we see in this final phase record is

- 1 lots of faulty intelligence. We know see confirmed examples
- 2 where DSM was not even at the account in the first place.
- 3 Where U.S. Magnesium was confusing Israel with non-subject
- 4 imports, whether from Turkey or Russia or Taiwan or for that
- 5 matter with competing U.S. producers, situations where
- 6 contrary to U.S. Mag's sense of the market, DSM was actually
- 7 higher priced, and why? Because we also have numerous
- 8 situations where the customer went onto explain that they
- 9 preferred Dead Sea Magnesium for non-price reasons, be it
- 10 the need to have a second supplier or an object quality
- 11 issues. There are numerous reasons on this record in terms
- of non-price factors why purchasers preferred to buy at
- 13 least some of their volume from Israel.
- So, let's turn to Exhibit 10 and talk a little
- 15 bit about causation because at the end of the day causation
- is a big problem for the Petitioner. From 2016 to 2017 --
- 17 you remember at the end of 2018 U.S. Mag tells you they're
- in a death spiral. What's happening during that period?
- 19 Well, not to beat a drum, but again, DSM's U.S. shipments
- 20 are steadily decreasing. They're losing share in the
- 21 merchant market and it's pervasive overselling. So,
- 22 whatever their problems in that period we were not a cause
- 23 of material injury.
- Then they say, ah-ha, but we've got you because
- 25 there are post-petition effects, the U.S. industry is doing

- 1 better for price reasons in the first half of 2019. But I
- 2 don't need to lecture you, the Commissioners, on how the
- 3 statute works. The post-petition effects language in
- 4 1677.7(I) what that talks about is a situation where if
- 5 there's a change in the volume price or impact of subject
- 6 imports after the filing of the petition and it's related to
- 7 the investigation the Commission can reduce the weight
- 8 accorded to the data in making its determination.
- 9 What does that mean? It means that if the U.S.
- 10 industry does better post-petition because suddenly there's
- 11 discipline on subject imports you don't hold that against
- 12 the Petitioner in reaching your determination. What it does
- 13 say is in a world where there's no evidence of causation of
- 14 material injury from '16 to '18 and then lo, and behold, the
- 15 U.S. industry does better post-petition and there's a
- 16 correlation there that petition filed, prices go up that
- 17 that proves your case. That's just not the way the
- 18 statute's written. And so, what you see, in fact, that
- 19 there's no correlation post-petition. There's no you know
- 20 marginally improved discipline on the part of subject
- 21 imports post-petition.
- Candidly, subject imports are a little less
- 23 disciplined because of, again, sort of the fog of war in
- 24 negotiations. This is what happens. And let's be clear,
- 25 there are plenty of other good reasons why prices went up in

- 1 2019 that had nothing to do with the petition. Mr. Wanless
- 2 talked to you about the lag, right? You're negotiating in
- 3 the fourth quarter of '18 and those negotiations began
- 4 before the petition was filed and you're trying to assess
- 5 where the market is. Well, in 2018 what happened? Demand
- 6 surged. Why? The aluminum industry is booming in a
- 7 post-232 world. Dye casting in the automotive space for
- 8 automotive parts and light-weighting is taking off. U.S.
- 9 producers are investing in this segment, so everything is
- 10 looking strong in 2018.
- And, oh, by the way, one of the more pernicious,
- 12 non-subject import sources, Turkey, suddenly recedes from
- 13 the scene. So, there are a lot of factors going on in the
- 14 fourth quarter of 2018 that serve to portend an increase in
- 15 U.S. industry prices, in market prices for 2019. And by the
- 16 way, DSM was signaling price increases to its customers at
- 17 the beginning of the meeting season before it even heard
- 18 about a petition.
- 19 So, let's turn to Exhibit 11. Since the
- 20 evidence of causation in this case in relation to subject
- 21 imports is so flimsy, it's instructive to reflect on what
- 22 can help explain what's going on with the U.S. industry.
- 23 And first, this issue of ATI I don't want to distort it.
- Our simple point is that if you're going to look at the
- 25 financial condition of the U.S. industry as a whole, then,

- 1 by definition, that has to include the ATI tolling
- 2 relationship in 2016. It's just the right answer, given the
- 3 statute and your practice. And so, if it's baked in the
- 4 cake, then you need to understand that the closure of ATI in
- 5 2016 and taking that out of the equation in 2017 is going to
- 6 be a factor that explains a change.
- We're not saying that that explains everything
- 8 and it's not explanatory of what's happening in the merchant
- 9 market, but if you're including internal consumption in your
- 10 PNL, if you will, your income statement for the total
- 11 industry then you need to account for ATI because Israel had
- 12 nothing to do with the closure of ATI and the loss of
- 13 revenue associated with that magnesium production activities
- 14 at U.S. Magnesium. And importantly, U.S. Mag doesn't
- 15 dispute us on this point. It is another factor.
- Turning to Exhibit 12, this 232 petition got
- 17 some air play this morning and I think it's worth repeating
- 18 some of these quotes because in mid-2017 recall that U.S.
- 19 Magnesium is trying to get 232 duties imposed on magnesium.
- 20 And so, they're describing what's going on in the market in
- 21 this moment of candor, not when they're asking you for a
- 22 dumping Order. No, they're just describing market
- 23 conditions to the Administration. And they talk first about
- 24 the pure magnesium segment and they say, correctly, that
- 25 Israel was the largest import supplier in recent years.

- 1 Israel accounted for 80 percent of imports, but by '17 was
- 2 only 46 percent.
- 3 So, they're acknowledging that Israel was
- 4 receding from the market at that time. And then they go on
- 5 to talk about non-subject imports. They talk about
- 6 low-price sources, such as Russia and Turkey accounting for
- 7 an increase in volume and Russia displacing U.S. Magnesium
- 8 at numerous customers. So, I think it's perfectly clear
- 9 that non-subject imports in this pure magnesium segment was
- 10 an important competitive threat and, in fact, an injurious
- 11 cause for U.S. Magnesium. And by contrast, they're
- 12 diminishing the role of Israel in that narrative. Well,
- 13 what's happened since then? The Israeli volumes have
- 14 continued to go down, down, down. The only thing that's
- 15 changed is now they have a case before you.
- Let's turn to Exhibit 13, same song, second
- 17 verse. Now, we have U.S. Mag in 232 comments talking about
- 18 the alloy segment. And they say with regard to Israel it
- 19 was consistently the largest import supplier accounting for
- 20 50 percent, but by 2016 only 31 1/2 percent. Israel's
- 21 receding again. They note it. But then they go on to note
- 22 that the AUV of secondary alloy magnesium imports fell
- 23 significantly and the dynamics have placed considerable
- 24 pressure on U.S. Magnesium prices and thus U.S. Mag's
- 25 viability. And they call out the main import source as

- 1 Taiwan. So, here again, you have this confession that
- 2 non-subject imports are a very big problem for U.S.
- 3 Magnesium's viability right smack in the middle of the POI.
- 4 And then let's turn to Exhibit 14. Magnesium
- 5 scrap is not within the product scope language, but U.S. Mag
- 6 acknowledges that imports of scrap have an important
- 7 competitive effect because they say it can be used in many
- 8 of the same applications, right? You've got lots of end
- 9 users who just want cheap magnesium units and scrap can do
- 10 the job. And basically, they said that that was driving
- 11 down primary magnesium prices. That was a cause of price
- 12 depression. Well, we have this little chart for you in the
- 13 middle. The gray bar being scrap prices relative to primary
- 14 and secondary magnesium and what you could see there is that
- 15 nothing has changed. Scrap is still dirt cheap. So, what
- 16 they said in mid-2017 is still true today. It is driving
- 17 down -- it is a cause of downward price pressure for them
- 18 during the POI.
- And let's turn to Exhibit 15. You know this is
- 20 a record where there's more than a little bit. In fact,
- 21 there's lots of information provided from purchasers about
- 22 essentially self-inflicted injury on the part of U.S.
- 23 producers. It's very rare that you have a record like this.
- 24 You have producers, some of them complaining about quality
- 25 issues, saying that U.S. Mag can't meet their spec and

- 1 you're going to hear from one of them on our panel in a few
- 2 moments, Westinghouse. And then you've got 14 purchasers --
- 3 14 -- reporting supply constraints.
- It's not unusual to have a case where you've got
- 5 one or two purchasers reporting supply constraints and you
- 6 look at it with a little skepticism and wonder whether this
- 7 purchaser has an axe to grind and maybe you take it with a
- 8 grain of salt. But when 14 purchasers come out of the
- 9 woodwork and they're all telling you the same thing, U.S.
- 10 Mag declined or refused to sell. U.S. Mag was unable to
- 11 supply additional volume, that their own commercial
- 12 missteps are the cause, the capacity limitations, allocation
- 13 -- putting customers on allocation. You know if a
- 14 Petitioner comes to me and says I want to file a case, but,
- oh, by the way, I've got my customers on allocation. I'd
- 16 tell them to take a walk. I mean that is toxic for a
- 17 Petitioner in a case before you.
- You know we heard testimony from Ms. Slade we
- 19 don't see any supply constraints in the market. We heard
- 20 testimony from Mr. Tissington there's no account where we're
- 21 not qualified at. I think that what you've got in this case
- 22 -- they also said with regard to these all-or-nothing
- 23 marketing behavior where you know reportedly they go to a
- 24 customer and they say you're going to buy everything from us
- or nothing at all. You know that kind of Mafioso

- 1 negotiating tactic. Mr. Tissington said they've never done
- 2 it, but you've got multiple purchasers saying that they've
- 3 done it and they've done it plenty; particularly, in the
- 4 wake of losing their ATI business.
- 5 So, what you've got on this record with regard
- 6 to quality, with regard to supply constraints, with regard
- 7 to you know bullying marketing tactics that may alienate
- 8 customers what you've got in all of this is a tremendous he
- 9 said/she said problem. You, the Commission, in this case
- 10 more than most you have to weigh evidence and make an
- 11 assessment about the credibility because I don't know how
- 12 you reconcile these two competing accounts of what's really
- 13 happening in the U.S. market. And you know it's been our
- 14 experience that when you've got many purchasers all saying
- 15 the same thing that's pretty compelling. So, you know for
- 16 all of these reasons, we think that the evidence of
- 17 causation of injury by reason of subject imports just
- 18 nonexistent on this record during the POI.
- And if we turn to Exhibit 16, I'll just say a
- 20 few words about threat. You've heard it from Mr. Lerer and
- 21 I'm sure you'll want to hear more about it in Q&A, but DSM
- 22 is already producing near full capacity. They would have to
- 23 have major capital expenditure to expand their output beyond
- 24 current levels. And more importantly, they're constrained
- 25 by the amount of chlorine co-product that they can generate

- 1 at the facility, so they're near full capacity.
- 2 But perhaps more importantly and more obviously
- 3 for you, let the data do the talking. They have a track
- 4 record of decreasing U.S. sales volumes year after year
- 5 after year. You heard from Petitioner all these reasons
- 6 about how it's a jungle out there because of Chinese volume,
- 7 and no one in their right mind would want to sell outside
- 8 the U.S. market.
- 9 Well, then why is their volume going down in
- 10 the United States every successive year? It's because of
- 11 what Mr. Lerer told you, it's because they're disciplined.
- 12 They're afraid of being targeted in dumping cases and they
- 13 behave in a way to avoid it wherever possible. And then if
- 14 you also look at their track record outside of the United
- 15 States, they're actually increasing their sales to third
- 16 country markets.
- So you know, whatever US Mag's theory of
- 18 non-U.S. markets may be, it doesn't square with the behavior
- 19 of this company in recent years. So again, if you look at
- 20 Slide 17, U.S. sales volumes are going down, and then
- 21 importantly, you have this on the record, this is simply
- 22 showing you in proportional terms sales outside of the
- 23 United States at the bottom in orange as a percent of total
- 24 sales or exports of DSM, to sales in the United States.
- What you could see here over time is that from

- 1 '16 to '17 to '18, what are they doing? They're selling
- 2 more and more outside the United States. So you know, US
- 3 Mag may have all sorts of theories about how it's a jungle
- 4 out there and no one in their right mind would want to sell
- 5 outside the United States, but their track record is
- 6 otherwise, and they must have good business reasons for
- 7 behaving this way.
- 8 You heard some of those reasons our prehearing
- 9 brief, that Brazil is a protected market, that these guys
- 10 have found niche premium customers in segments around the
- 11 world, that there's a need to support their affiliates who
- 12 are selling a suite of chemical products in various markets,
- and they're not going to leave them in a lurch.
- So for whatever their business reasons are,
- 15 they walk the talk. You don't have to believe what they're
- 16 telling you about the future. All you have to do is read
- 17 the data about how they've been behaving year after year
- 18 after year. You know, in the cases where I see where you're
- 19 going affirmative on threat, there's a trajectory and all
- 20 you have to do is extend the vector and say this is where
- 21 things are going, and if they keep going in this direction,
- the U.S. industry's in trouble.
- 23 If Dead Sea Magnesium continues on this
- 24 trajectory, they're going to supply less and less and less
- 25 to the U.S. market over time, be the high price leader

- 1 wherever possible, and shipping more and more in relative
- 2 terms to non-U.S. markets. It's not speculation. It's in
- 3 the data. So for all of these reasons, not only is there no
- 4 evidence of causation of injury during the POI, there's no
- 5 basis for finding threat of injury either.
- 6 So with that and I think we have about eight
- 7 minutes left, I'm going to turn things over to Westinghouse,
- 8 because you've seen testimony today and it's actually in US
- 9 Mag's prehearing brief, that not a single purchaser in the
- 10 United States whose specifications they cannot -- that
- 11 they're qualified everywhere, and I think you may hear
- 12 something different from Westinghouse. Thank you.
- 13 STATEMENT OF TIMOTHY FRANCIS
- MR. FRANCIS: Good afternoon. My name's Tim
- 15 Francis.
- MR. BURCH: Could you please pull your
- 17 microphone closer?
- 18 MR. FRANCIS: I'm the -- a little closer,
- 19 okay. Sorry. My name's Tim Francis. I'm the process
- 20 safety engineering manager of the Westinghouse Western
- 21 Zirconium plant in Ogden, Utah, and since 1980 I have been
- 22 responsible for the qualifying of magnesium from various
- 23 magnesium producers. I can assure you right now that US Mag
- 24 is not a qualified supplier of nuclear trade magnesium for
- 25 Western Zirconium, and I can explain that here in a few

- 1 minutes.
- 2 At Westinghouse's Western Zirconium plant, we
- 3 produce zirconium alloyed metal products for critical
- 4 applications. The zirconium alloys are used in nuclear
- 5 reactors, chemical processing equipment and biomedical
- 6 devices and applications. All of these applications require
- 7 precise alloy, element and impurity control and homogeneity
- 8 to meet challenging and the critical application
- 9 requirements. Zirconium alloys have a unique property that
- 10 make them a preferred and sometimes the only option for the
- 11 demanding applications, and most importantly zirconium
- 12 alloys are used to house the nuclear fuel and provide the
- 13 skeletal structure for the fuel assemblies that are the
- 14 power source for nuclear reactors.
- 2 Zirconium alloys are also biocompatible and
- 16 serve demanding applications such as a hip and knee joint
- 17 replacements. Western Zirconium is one of the two U.S.
- 18 producers of zirconium products, and in particular we supply
- 19 the zirconium that Westinghouse uses to manufacture nuclear
- 20 fuel assemblies for the commercial nuclear reactors.
- 21 Westinghouse is the leading producer of
- 22 nuclear fuel in the United States, and our Columbia, South
- 23 Carolina plant supplies over 60 percent of all of the
- 24 nuclear fuel for the 96 U.S. nuclear reactors that generate
- 25 20 percent of the nation's electricity. Just that portion

- of our production that is used within Westinghouse is
- 2 therefore essential, producing about 12 percent of all
- 3 United States electricity.
- In addition, Western Zirconium provides
- 5 nuclear grade zirconium alloys to the U.S. and international
- 6 companies besides Westinghouse. Those include GE, EDF,
- 7 Korean Nuclear Fuel, Sandvik Metal in Sweden. The melted
- 8 zirconium alloy ingots are composed, a composite blend of
- 9 chemistries, of the nuclear grain sponge that you've heard
- 10 something about, recycled from the manufacturing processes
- 11 and certain alloys that are added to each ingot. Each
- 12 customer, however, has its own low impurity limit and a
- 13 very, very narrow allowable variation, which makes each
- 14 ingot an extremely challenging product as the specifications
- and the impurities must be carefully controlled and blended
- 16 to meet the individual customer requirements.
- There are over 30 elements each with minimum
- 18 and maximum tightly controlled ranges that are required to
- 19 be analyzed and controlled for final ingot acceptance.
- 20 Therefore, the quality of zirconium sponge and the level and
- 21 the consistencies of impurities are critical to ensure that
- 22 the final melted ingot that we produce is homogeneous and
- 23 meets the customer's chemistry specifications.
- 24 Zirconium sponge chemistry is directly
- 25 impacted by the increase in magnesium used to produce that

- 1 zirconium sponge, and in order to manufacture zirconium for
- 2 nuclear applications we need magnesium that is low in
- 3 impurities and consistent in quality, with very, very little
- 4 variation from one ingot to another.
- 5 The impure elements of concern in primary
- 6 magnesium are directly absorbed in the reaction, and they
- 7 directly transfer to the nuclear sponge. The main
- 8 impurities that are carefully controlled for incoming
- 9 magnesium include, but are not limited to, aluminum, iron
- 10 and phosphorous. We're also look at the other 30 elements.
- 11 The subject merchandise that I would like to focus on is
- 12 nuclear grade magnesium. Westinghouse Western Zirconium
- 13 currently consumes roughly about one to one and a half
- 14 million pounds of nuclear grade magnesium for the
- 15 manufacture of zirconium alloys for the nuclear field
- 16 components and the biomedical implants.
- 17 Throughout the years, Western Zirconium has
- 18 purchased magnesium from several magnesium producers
- 19 including Dow Chemical, Magnesium Corporation of America,
- 20 Dominico, Dead Sea Works. Today, there's only one U.S.
- 21 producers and that is, of course, US Magnesium. Beginning
- in 1979 through 1987, WZ purchased all of its nuclear grade
- 23 magnesium from Dow Chemical. I had spent five years with
- 24 Dow Chemical and understood the magnesium business, and we
- 25 selected them.

- 1 So we used Dow Chemical magnesium for several
- 2 years. However, they provided notification that they were
- 3 going to exit the magnesium business, and WZ began
- 4 purchasing magnesium from US Mag. We were blending it with
- 5 Dow nuclear grade magnesium through 1992. In 1993-95, our
- 6 backs were against the wall and WZ was dependent on US Mag
- 7 exclusively.
- 8 Despite US Mag selectively providing low
- 9 impurity magnesium, their production material on many
- 10 occasions failed to meet the aluminum and the phosphorous
- 11 specifications, and they varied widely in quality. As a
- 12 result, Westinghouse was forced to implement a very, very
- 13 costly and hazardous purification step to use this magnesium
- 14 at all. When customers began demanding even lower
- 15 phosphorous levels, it became no longer possible to use the
- 16 US Magnesium material.
- 17 It truly had been my desire since 1979 that we
- 18 would like to qualify US Mag's provider, and it's been so
- 19 for the past several decades. Like all businesses, we don't
- 20 really want to be dependent on only one source, and we would
- 21 prefer a domestic supplier. US Mag is not only a domestic
- 22 supplier but they're about 60 miles across the lake from us,
- 23 so the transportation costs would be much less. It makes
- 24 good sense.
- But unfortunately US Mag has consistently

- 1 proven that they're unable to supply magnesium that meets
- 2 the strict requirements for nuclear and the biomedical
- 3 applications. There have been around five rounds of
- 4 engagements with US Mag initiated between 2002 and 2018 in
- 5 which they provided samples. In every case but one, the
- 6 samples failed to meet our specifications.
- 7 Let me just address that particular case. In
- 8 2017, US Mag offered to provide about 45,000 pounds, a lot
- 9 we call it, of nuclear grade magnesium. The samples met
- 10 WZ's specifications for all of the elements of interest, and
- 11 WZ agreed to purchase this material and it was delivered in
- 12 February of 2018, which began kind of qualification part of
- 13 the process. Following the one lot test batch, WZ
- 14 approached US Mag for a quote for a second lot of nuclear
- 15 grade magnesium to continue the qualification process.
- U.S. Mag responded that if WZ could not raise our
- 17 aluminum specifications to 50 parts per million, and our
- 18 specification is 30, they had no material available. We are
- 19 of the opinion that the single acceptable 2018 delivery was
- 20 a result of deliberate investment of time and expenses to
- 21 produce only one lot of material that met our
- 22 specifications.
- 23 We are of the belief, that given the timeline,
- 24 that our acceptance of this material in good faith was used
- 25 a few months later to produce their anti-dumping case

- 1 against Dead Sea Works. None of the material offered since
- 2 2018.
- 3 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Mr. Francis, I'm sorry, your
- 4 time has expired. If you could wrap up please.
- 5 MR. FRANCIS: Okay, I can do that.
- 6 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you.
- 7 MR. FRANCIS: Okay, right here -- Westinghouse
- 8 does not purchase magnesium from Israel based on price.
- 9 Dead Sea is our supplier because there's no domestic
- 10 alternative for the purity and consistency. A tariff on
- 11 nuclear grade magnesium from Israel will translate to higher
- 12 nuclear and biomedical, with zirconium costs for
- 13 Westinghouse and other nuclear businesses.
- 14 It will harm the U.S. competitiveness of
- 15 zirconium and will also provide the opening for China and
- 16 Russia, which will certainly take advantage of the zirconium
- 17 market and make U.S. dependent on them for yet another
- 18 critical material. Thank you.
- 19 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Alright, thanks to all of you
- 20 for appearing here today. We will now begin Commissioner
- 21 questions with Commissioner Kearns.
- 22 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: I also thank you for
- 23 appearing today and making the trip from Israel. Mr. Levy,
- 24 if I heard you right, you pointed out that the statute
- 25 indicates with respect to post-petition effects, that we can

- 1 accord less weight if it suggests less injury attributable
- 2 to subject imports.
- But if I heard you correctly, you argued the
- 4 statute does not permit us to consider kind of the flip side
- 5 of that. In other words, kind of a controlled experiment
- of, you know, is there some connection between subject
- 7 imports and injury to the U.S. industry, and if some
- 8 discipline such as even a petition is put in place, that
- 9 that could be a way of determining whether or not there's
- 10 some connection there. Is that your position?
- MR. LEVY: Well, let me try to be clear. I think
- 12 it's an important issue. I think the first point is
- 13 absolutely right. If you look at the statute, and what the
- 14 statute says. In a nutshell it says that if there's
- 15 evidence that a petition has imposed discipline on subject
- 16 imports, and the U.S. industry, some of its performance
- indicators show improvement post-petition.
- But that in no way should be used to detract from
- 19 an affirmative determination on behalf of the U.S. industry.
- 20 That's as far as the statute goes. Now in practice, the
- 21 Commission will often look at improvement post-petition and
- 22 say, "Aha, there is a disciplining effect on subject
- 23 imports. The condition of the domestic industry is
- 24 improving." And that, they will say, further corroborates
- 25 the cause and effect nexus that we observed pre-petition.

- 1 And I think that is a perfectly reasonable
- 2 thing for the Commission to do in the ordinary case. But
- 3 what do we have going on here pre-petition? I respectfully
- 4 submit that there's no evidence of a causal nexus between
- 5 subject imports on the one hand, and the injured condition
- 6 of a domestic industry.
- And so, what you have in terms of a, if you will,
- 8 a post-petition effect, is you have changes in the market
- 9 that in no way correlate to a new found disciplining on
- 10 subject imports. And so, you can't just correlate and say
- 11 we're doing better for you know, arbitrary reasons that are
- 12 detached from subject imports and say that proves our case
- 13 for the POI. It just doesn't work like that.
- 14 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. That
- 15 makes sense. Let me just ask this, somewhat follow-up
- 16 question. Is the increase in prices at the end of 2018 and
- 17 an interim 2019 due to these investigations? If not, what
- 18 was the cause?
- 19 MR. LEVY: I'd like Mr. Wanless to talk about
- 20 what was happening in late '18, and pricing for 2019, and
- 21 what factors contributed to changes in price.
- MR. WANLESS: Dave Wanless. As far as the what
- 23 was going on at the end of 2018, that we had already started
- 24 to see an increase in the demand in the overall market, and
- 25 we believe that, as I had mentioned in my testimony, that

- 1 was being driven both by just general economic activity
- 2 within America being strong and growing.
- And as well, that the U.S. government had brought
- 4 in the 232 remedies, which were supporting the primary
- 5 aluminum business and therefore driving demand up in that
- 6 business. So, we believe that those two factors and that
- 7 demand was causing signals to that prices would also fall,
- 8 would increase as a result.
- 9 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, that's very helpful.
- 10 Thank you.
- 11 MR. LEVY: Commissioner Kearns, just one point to
- 12 add. I think you heard it in the testimony also. Also, in
- 13 late 2018, in this environment where DSM is assessing the
- 14 market and beginning to signal prices for 2018, Turkey, who
- 15 had been sort of a pernicious source of non-subject imports,
- 16 they exited the market, right, that they closed.
- Now, they're back under new management, so Turkey
- 18 continues to be back in the market and traders have volume
- 19 for sale right now. But at that moment in time, you had a
- 20 non-subject import source that had been injurious, but at
- 21 least for a period of time stepped back.
- COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Also, on
- 23 pricing, in its brief, at pages 31 through 34, U.S.
- 24 Magnesium discusses examples in which it claims it lose
- 25 sales to DSM in 2016 and 2017, then regained that business

- 1 by cutting prices in 2018. I'm assuming this will have to
- 2 be post-hearing, but can you discuss whether you competed
- 3 for business at these purchasers?
- 4 MR. LEVY: Yes. It's all APO, we'd be happy to
- 5 address it post-hearing, thank you.
- 6 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. And most
- 7 of this may also need to be post-hearing, but you may be
- 8 able to say a few things here. Three purchasers -- there's
- 9 three purchasers referred to on page 29 of Petitioner's
- 10 brief that confirmed lost sales due to lower priced subject
- 11 imports.
- 12 I know you all in your pre-hearing brief
- 13 questioned whether or not those were really lost sales. And
- 14 I would appreciate anything more you can tell us
- 15 post-hearing about that, if you have it. But otherwise, is
- 16 this volume of lost sales due to prices significant?
- I think the way the Petitioners describe it, it
- 18 seems like arguably it is, and especially if you were to
- 19 extrapolate to address the non-responsive purchasers, it
- 20 would be significant. So, is there anything you can tell us
- 21 now or post-hearing on that?
- MR. LEVY: Sure, we'd be happy to address that
- 23 post-hearing, thank you.
- 24 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thanks.
- MR. CANNON: Commissioner Kearns, Jim Cannon. I

- 1 would like to say something about the non-responsive folks.
- 2 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Yes?
- 3 MR. CANNON: So, you have a long practice at the
- 4 Commission, and actually if you look at that table, it's
- 5 either Table 5-9, or 5-10, you total up at the bottom the
- 6 actual people who did respond, right? The yes's and the
- 7 no's, yes, elicit responses.
- 8 You don't take any position, haven't to try to
- 9 interpret people who don't respond. But you can compare the
- 10 two tables and there's a few cases where people responded
- 11 about lost sales and then made no response with regard to
- 12 lost revenues. So, perhaps you could fill in a few blanks.
- But just in general, I think that's a
- 14 professional and principled approach. And to actually try
- 15 to infer from a lack of evidence anything, I really don't
- 16 think you can go there under the standard of review.
- 17 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: So, even if every one of
- 18 our purchasers came in and said absolutely lost sales due to
- 19 price, no question about it. There's plenty of evidence of
- 20 that. And it was let's say, a third of total purchasers, I
- 21 should conclude that no more than one-third of all
- 22 purchasers found the lost sales were due to price?
- 23 MR. CANNON: I'm not sure I understand your
- 24 hypothetical, but when I was a Petitioner, I would love that
- 25 fact pattern.

- 1 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: But you're telling me you
- 2 wouldn't. You're telling me that I only have data on
- 3 one-third of the purchasers, so I can't assume anything on
- 4 the other two-thirds, even though the one-third seems to
- 5 make a very strong case that there is underselling across
- 6 the board.
- 7 MR. CANNON: I think the way you've always
- 8 handled that is to look at the yes's and the no's and kind
- 9 of the proportions and the volumes and to assess that. And
- 10 the people who don't take the position, I don't think the
- 11 Commission makes an inference about that volume and assigns
- 12 any factor or weight on way or the other. And I believe
- 13 that's how the Commission has actually always analyzed this.
- And I really don't think there's any other way to
- do it that's fair to both sides of the equation.
- 16 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay.
- 17 MS. ALVES: Commissioner Kearns, Mary Jane Alves,
- 18 from Cassidy Levy Kent. I just want to add one additional
- 19 point which is there is a distinction between a preliminary
- 20 determination and a final determination. And I see your
- 21 point. If you have not heard in the purchaser surveys in
- 22 the preliminary phase of the question of the investigation,
- 23 you don't know where purchasers stand on something like
- 24 that.
- 25 And there may be a lot of information that you've

- 1 received that suggests you might come to a different result.
- 2 Under the standard that you're applying in a preliminary
- 3 determination where you have American Lam, sure, you might
- 4 choose to then go to a final, so that you could give them
- 5 the opportunity to provide more information.
- But having gotten to a final, you typically look
- 7 at what you have received from the purchasers, and then it
- 8 is a tally. You look at their narrative. You look at the
- 9 tallies, and you evaluate what you have. But you certainly
- 10 don't extrapolate from the non-responses, what else might be
- 11 out there in the universe.
- 12 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, well I would love
- 13 hearing more from both sides on that post-hearing. I mean
- 14 it seems to me that we often do have to make some
- inferences. For example, on pricing data, sometimes we
- 16 might only have like 4 percent coverage in our pricing data.
- And we might see entire underselling. We don't
- 18 ever say but that's just 4 percent. We take it into
- 19 account. But I'm not just going to say well, that's just 4
- 20 percent, so I can throw that in the trash, and I have no
- 21 idea if there's underselling in this market because I only
- 22 have 4 percent here.
- 23 So, I'd love to know. It seems to me like we
- 24 have to make inferences based on incomplete data across the
- 25 board, not just with respect to lost sales, but with respect

- 1 to pricing, with respect to all kinds of things.
- 2 Our foreign producer's questionnaires -- we don't
- 3 have total information there either. Like, but we don't
- 4 just sort of assume that you know, we're only going to look
- 5 at what we have, and everything else we just have to kind of
- 6 assume. Because I think, essentially, you seem to be
- 7 suggesting to me that we are assuming it in one direction.
- 8 That it doesn't show any lost sales. It doesn't show any
- 9 underpricing. It doesn't show, you know, that there is
- 10 other capacity in a foreign country. But I'm not sure if
- 11 that's how we're supposed to look at it. So, I would just
- 12 appreciate more thoughts on that post-hearing, I guess.
- 13 Okay, thank you.
- MR. CANNON: This is Jim Cannon. We will and
- 15 actually exactly the way we were discussing this, what
- 16 you're saying.
- 17 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay.
- MR. CANNON: In other words, if it's only 4
- 19 percent coverage, you would still extrapolate more broadly.
- 20 Here it's whatever it is, 3 out of 14, or something.
- 21 Anyways --
- 22 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Right.
- 23 MR. CANNON: There's a number at the bottom of
- 24 the table.
- COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, okay. Let's see.

- 1 Oh, I'm sorry, I've gone over my time, I'll end it there,
- 2 thank you.
- 3 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin?
- 4 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Thank you. In the staff
- 5 report, it reported that 4 of 13 respondent importers and 14
- of 34 responding purchasers reported supply constraints of
- 7 magnesium. You heard earlier today about a purchaser
- 8 reporter that magnesium -- U.S. magnesium, declined to where
- 9 they refused to sell magnesium, et cetera. Have you
- 10 experienced supply constraints in your sales here in the
- 11 United States?
- 12 MR. WANLESS: David Wanless. Once the
- 13 preliminary duties were put into effect, we stopped
- 14 importing the material during 2019, that was in July.
- Normally speaking, our supply chain is populated with
- 16 approximately two month's-worth of inventory, and therefore
- 17 you can assume that two months after that time, that we no
- 18 longer had material to deliver to our customers.
- 19 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Alright. Has DSM had any
- 20 problems in failing to meet customer's specifications during
- 21 the POI?
- MR. WANLESS: During the POI we had one incident
- 23 with a customer claim. And we have subsequently initiated a
- 24 requalification. However, as far as details concerning that
- 25 customer, and that process, we would like to provide in a

- 1 post-hearing submission.
- 2 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: In your view, what factors
- 3 led to the export unit values exceeding your export values
- 4 overselling U.S. shipments during the POI?
- 5 MR. LEVY: Commissioner Stayin, just to clarify,
- 6 are you asking what accounts for why DSM's prices are higher
- 7 than U.S. producer prices?
- 8 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Yes. Yes.
- 9 MR. LEVY: Okay, thank you.
- 10 COMMISSIONER STAYLIN: Over sale, oversell, not
- 11 over supply, sorry.
- MR. WANLESS: David Wanless. I would say that
- 13 the single most important factor with respect to our ability
- 14 to achieve a premium over the market prices is due to our
- 15 reliability. So, we consider ourselves to be a reliable
- 16 supplier of high-quality product, and we believe that based
- on the feedback we get from our customers, that that is what
- 18 they value most.
- 19 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Okay. How comparable are
- 20 DSM's magnesium products? How comparable are they to the
- 21 U.S. Magnesium's products? Are they substitutable,
- 22 interchangeable?
- MR. WANLESS: Depending on what the customer and
- 24 what the application is, that they are substitutable in
- 25 certain circumstances. However, as we've just heard from

- 1 Westinghouse, there are situations where the U.S. Magnesium
- 2 cannot meet the specification of the customer. So,
- 3 therefore, I would consider our product to be superior in
- 4 those instances.
- I had also mentioned in my testimony, that in the
- 6 alloy part of the market, that Dead Sea magnesium actually
- 7 produces proprietary grades of magnesium, which are intended
- 8 to provide additional mechanical properties, and therefore a
- 9 wider array of applications for the automotive companies.
- 10 And in that case, I would consider that we offer
- 11 a superior product that is not reproduced by U.S. Magnesium.
- 12 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: On page 19, 219, Table 9,
- there are a list of comparisons of U.S. and Israeli
- 14 products, and they show them relatively comparable and the
- 15 question on price had apparently been that price was not
- 16 reported by U.S. but Israel, the price was more stable.
- To what degree have you had stability and price
- 18 in terms of your sales with customers in the United States?
- 19 How do you go about negotiating these contracts? Are these
- 20 contracts on a yearly basis? And during the POI, how did
- 21 that process work and let me know how that worked for you.
- MR. WANLESS: Alright, so as mentioned in my
- 23 testimony that the negotiation process is one where most of
- 24 the consumers in the market issue are accused during the
- 25 fourth quarter of the year, prior to the contract year, and

- 1 those have specifications as to their quantity requirements
- 2 in the products they are looking for.
- 3 At that time when we received those RFQ's, there
- 4 are various sources of information available to the market
- 5 that can give us intelligence as to where we believe that
- 6 the prices will fall for that contract period.
- 7 And I'm referencing things such as census data on
- 8 imports, which gives us some idea of what the levels are
- 9 that have been coming in in prior periods. Of course, that
- 10 is a lagging indicator, but it is a data point that we use.
- 11 Also, additional with respect to what's available
- 12 as far as price references -- public price references, or
- 13 official price references, there really aren't any that
- 14 exist in the market that are based on formal terminal
- 15 markets. However, there are certain references most people
- 16 refer to which is called the Platz, which is a publication.
- 17 And they have a survey of market participants with respect
- 18 to what they're paying.
- But again, that's for spot pricing, not for
- 20 contract pricing. So, that is yet again another data point.
- 21 And I mention the main data points that we take into
- 22 consideration when assessing where the market's at.
- 23 However, I would say by far the most significant
- 24 contributor, as far as market Intel, is simply our
- 25 discussions with market participants, including our

- 1 customers during that period of time.
- 2 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Are there alternatives to
- 3 the use of magnesium? Are U.S. purchasers of aluminum
- 4 likely to switch to alternatives such as alloys, if the cost
- of magnesium increases, or if DSM exits the market?
- 6 MR. WANLESS: I think that -- depending on what
- 7 the application is. So, for example, we've talked about the
- 8 aluminum industry, where they use magnesium as an alloying
- 9 element. You need to have a magnesium unit in order to
- 10 accomplish that task.
- 11 How that magnesium unit arrives at your plant can
- 12 come in various forms -- everything from scrap, through the
- 13 secondary products. Ingots made from scrap to primary
- 14 magnesium. So, there are alternatives available out there
- 15 in the market.
- But with respect to some of the chemical
- 17 processes that we've talked about that due to the purity
- 18 requirements, those processes require no impurities, so that
- 19 that mag unit needs to arrive without impurities, that
- 20 really significantly reduces the options that the consumer
- 21 has with respect to where they can acquire their magnesium.
- 22 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Okay. Do you commercially
- 23 sell the chlorine gas that is a co-product of magnesium
- 24 production? And how do your revenues compare for your sales
- of magnesium and the chlorine co-product?

- 1 MR. LERER: Magnesium, as I mentioned in my
- 2 testimony, actually the co-product chlorine, is producing
- 3 from our electrolytic cells for each ton of magnesium that
- 4 we are producing. We are producing 4.2 tons of chlorine.
- 5 Most of the chlorine is going by pipe to our bromine plant,
- 6 which is about 1.5 kilometers north of our plant, order to
- 7 produce bromine.
- In parallel, the bromine plant has its internal
- 9 units to produce chlorine. So, actually they have two
- 10 sources of chlorine, and the magnesium actually is
- 11 budgeting. It's budget for magnesium depends on the request
- 12 for chlorine from the bromine plant.
- 13 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Should the Commission focus
- 14 in its analysis on the competition in the U.S. merchant
- 15 market or the overall market?
- MR. LEVY: Commissioner Stayin, I think we are in
- 17 agreement with U.S. Magnesium that head to head competition
- 18 for sales occurs in the merchant market. So, we think that
- 19 it makes sense given those conditions of competition for you
- 20 to look at trends in volume and share in the merchant
- 21 market, that's what you have in attachment A, I believe, of
- 22 our pre-hearing brief.
- 23 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: My time has run. I'll be
- 24 back to you soon.
- 25 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel?

- 1 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Thank you. I wondered if
- 2 you could respond to Petitioner's argument. They took the
- 3 graphic that you all had showing the volume of subject
- 4 imports in the U.S. market over the POI. And then they drew
- 5 a line on there to show average -- to show import volumes,
- 6 yeah, that one, to show average unit volumes, average unit
- 7 values of subject imports.
- I wonder if you could respond to their arguments.
- 9 Their argument essentially is, even though the volume of
- 10 subject imports is going down, AUV's are going down, and
- 11 that's what we're seeing as the injury, I suppose.
- 12 MR. LEVY: Sorry, Jack Levy. DSM. We'll
- obviously have to give you a complete response post-hearing,
- 14 but I think a couple things are worth calling out. First of
- 15 all, what's happening in DSM pricing in any given contract
- 16 year is a function of market conditions as they're
- 17 understood in the fourth quarter of the preceding year.
- So, that explains why for example, as you heard
- 19 from Mr. Wanless, prices went down in 2018. Not because
- 20 2018 wasn't a good year in terms of demand, but because in a
- 21 snapshot in time, in the fourth quarter of 2017, it was not.
- 22 Non-subject imports had been a big problem. Nobody had a
- 23 crystal ball and knew about Section 232 for aluminum.
- Nobody knew that the die casting industry would
- 25 be growing the way it did. So, there's that one

- 1 explanation. The other thing that's worth calling out is
- 2 that -- and this kind of also goes back to the wisdom of
- 3 using census data in lieu of actual DSM questionnaire data,
- 4 is that those are internal transfer prices that you see in
- 5 the census data.
- 6 Those are not prices that reflect transactions
- 7 between unrelated parties. Those are custom's values that
- 8 are declared by DSM to U.S. Customs and Border Protection
- 9 when they're bringing merchandise from Israel, into their
- 10 U.S. inventories.
- And so, here again, we think it's much more
- 12 probative to look at our actual sales prices in the U.S.
- 13 market. And I'd be more than happy post-hearing, to provide
- 14 a discussion based on that, rather than trying to
- 15 extrapolate from custom's values. Thank you.
- 16 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: So, just so I understand
- 17 your argument. So, you don't think we should give much
- 18 weight at all to the AUV's because of -- if you could just
- 19 explain again. I mean, you don't trust the census data, or?
- 20 MR. LEVY: I'm simply making the point that
- 21 AUV's, they exist. I'm simply making the point of where
- 22 they come from, their internal transfer prices reported by
- 23 DSM. They're not transaction values with purchasers.
- What you have on this record, however, is a
- 25 robust record of evidence where you've got pricing products

- 1 which are actual sales transactions, which controls for
- 2 product mix. And you also have robust AUV's from purchasers
- 3 who have answered the questionnaire.
- So, you have 35 purchasers who are telling you
- 5 for any given year, what their AUV's are for purchases from
- 6 U.S. suppliers from Israel, from non-subject and you know,
- 7 as a general rule, purchasers are buying, you know, it
- 8 controls for product mix, because any given purchaser,
- 9 they're buying one thing.
- So, as a general rule, AUV's in that context are
- 11 quite meaningful. So, just to kind of illustrate what I'm
- 12 talking about, there are a few tables that we use that
- 13 essentially summarize that purchaser information.
- One example is at page 5 of our pre-hearing
- 15 brief, Table 2, where essentially you see the aggregation of
- 16 the average unit values and this is based on the delivered
- 17 prices to purchasers during the POI. And you could see, you
- 18 know, where is Israel? Where are domestic producers? Where
- 19 are non-subject imports? And so, we think there's a lot of
- 20 record evidence on price in this record. The census we
- 21 think, is probably the least robust. I'm not saying the
- 22 census data are not directionally informative. I'm simply
- 23 saying you've got better evidence on this record.
- COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Yeah, I wanted to go to an
- 25 argument that, well maybe not. One of the things I've asked

- 1 Petitioners about this morning is about the large T-bars of
- 2 magnesium. And I had asked them whether DSM and U.S.
- 3 Magnesium, are really the only suppliers of that.
- And I asked them also, as well, if they had any
- 5 information about the market share of T-bars and what they
- 6 represent. I wondered if you could try to respond to those
- 7 questions too. I also note that they responded that there
- 8 may be substitutes for T-bars as well. I wondered if you
- 9 had reactions to that.
- 10 MR. WANLESS: Okay, to confirm your first
- 11 question, yes, we are the only two producers of the product
- 12 that I believe that they were referring to, which there is
- 13 T-bar, and there are other T-bar like products, but they're
- 14 talking about a cast product that's sawn to shape, and it's
- 15 very specific and precise in size.
- And in the U.S. market we are the only two
- 17 producers of those products. But as far as
- 18 substitutability, I would say that the -- again, the
- 19 consumer is looking for a magnesium unit. What form that
- 20 arrives in may create some efficiencies inside of their own
- 21 process. However, at the end of the day they're looking for
- 22 a magnesium unit, and therefore T-bars and ingots are
- 23 fungible in that respect, so. Was there another part that I
- 24 missed? Did I miss?
- 25 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Any sense of the size of

- 1 the market that this product, or those two products, ingots
- 2 and T-bars, are they?
- 3 MR. WANLESS: Can we do that in a post-hearing
- 4 submission, thank you.
- 5 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: And I also asked this this
- 6 morning, but I'm interested in your perspective as well.
- 7 You talk about the ability to use alloyed or secondary
- 8 magnesium, or in some cases, out of scope scrap, in
- 9 applications that require pure magnesium. And has there
- 10 been changes in that over the period of investigation?
- MR. WANLESS: Yeah, so the ability to use the
- 12 lower grades we'll call them the secondary product, again,
- 13 those products contain a higher level of impurities. So, it
- 14 all depends on the consumer's ability to absorb those
- 15 impurities into their process.
- If you're in a chemical reaction, there's very
- 17 little ability to absorb impurities. Whereas, if you're
- 18 alloying aluminum, some of those impurities in fact, are
- 19 impurities that they desire. I'm talking about copper,
- 20 iron, nickel, things like that.
- So, in as much as most of the aluminum industry
- 22 already is recycling, they know the technology of recycling.
- 23 So, the matter of whether they're recycling aluminum, or
- 24 they're recycling magnesium scrap, that they can handle
- 25 both.

- I would say at this point, the information that
- 2 is being given to me is that the industry is trying to
- 3 expand its capability to consume scrap magnesium, or
- 4 secondary magnesium made from scrap in order to provide some
- 5 security as far as a supply chain going forward.
- 6 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Has that fact impacted your
- 7 ability to sell in the U.S. market, or are you selling as
- 8 much as you'd like in the U.S. market?
- 9 MR. WANLESS: Well, I would say that it hasn't
- 10 impacted us at this point in time. Beyond -- let me
- 11 clarify. It hasn't yet impacted us beyond the condition
- 12 that already existed pre-petition. We were already selling
- 13 to consumers that were -- had the ability to absorb
- 14 magnesium scrap and/or secondary magnesium products.
- So, it hasn't changed for us at this point. Some
- of what I just referred to is an effort that is ongoing
- 17 today and is something that I think will develop in the next
- 18 short while, as far as the industry's ability to absorb
- 19 secondary products and scrap. So, I think the effect is to
- 20 come in the future -- in the near future.
- 21 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Are you talking about your
- 22 company's -- effect on your company or are you talking about
- 23 the market more generally, so yours would be impacted?
- MR. WANLESS: My last comment was about the
- 25 market more in general as far as.

- 1 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: Okay. You started
- 2 discussing with Commissioner Stayin about prices and
- 3 visibility of prices in the market. And you talked about
- 4 some data points you looked at when you're thinking about
- 5 what prices you were looking for your product.
- And then you said but the most important, you
- 7 know, data point, is this discussion with customers. I
- 8 wonder if you could say a little bit more about how those
- 9 discussions go. Are they giving you feedback about what
- 10 others are offering for the price? And are you considering
- 11 whether you can meet that price? Are you facing, you know,
- 12 purchasers who are saying lower your price because I have
- 13 someone else, I can buy it from if you don't, or what are
- 14 you experiencing?
- MR. WANLESS: The way we had explained this in
- 16 the staff meeting was that we are given signals by our
- 17 customers. So, I think that there was some mention this
- 18 morning that it is very little specific information.
- 19 Customers tend not to say that you're precisely this far
- 20 away from the market, or this far away from a purchase
- 21 order.
- But they will give you directional information
- 23 about whether you're above or below, and perhaps some
- 24 indication of margins or regions. But yes, we do get that
- 25 type of information from some of our customers.

- 1 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: But I do want to have a
- 2 follow-up. Do you have a sense that there's some gains for
- 3 -- I don't want to cast aspersions to purchasers who may be
- 4 in the room, but do you think they have -- there could be
- 5 some misinformation being conveyed between purchasers and
- 6 suppliers that might make the guess about where to set your
- 7 price a difficult one?
- 8 MR. WANLESS: Yes. People, although my boss
- 9 keeps trying to convince me of this fact and I tell him this
- 10 can't be true, but apparently people do lie from time to
- 11 time, so.
- 12 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks to all of you
- 13 for being here today. I was wondering, something was raised
- in the U.S. Magnesium's -- their brief, and I just want to
- 15 run it by you. Could you please respond to U.S. Magnesium's
- 16 argument found at page 14 of their pre-hearing brief, that
- 17 DSM has never operated at a profit?
- MR. GOLDSTEIN: I'm Noam Goldstein, I will take
- 19 this. DSM have stated, you can see it in the minutes, is
- 20 part of the huge site. We're having this site more than 10
- 21 different plants, one of them is the magnesium. And there's
- 22 a lot of error you see between one and the other. When we
- 23 are looking at DSM, we are looking at its contribution, the
- 24 contribution of it to the revenue and profit of the site.
- 25 If you would concentrate on the magnesium over

- 1 there, magnesium production. You can see that what we are
- 2 doing, we are taking Carmelite, which is produced by Potash,
- 3 producing magnesium, producing chlorine and what you see is
- 4 in the way to Potash, which is additional contributions to
- 5 the magnesium.
- 6 We are analyzing this information. Would you
- 7 like us to make profit in everything which we are doing?
- 8 So, what we are doing is if we would take out the magnesium,
- 9 our profit will be higher or lower. Because the exercise
- 10 that you are doing and everywhere that you are doing it, the
- 11 answer is positive, we should continue to operate the
- 12 magnesium because the overall contribution of magnesium, I
- 13 see it as positive.
- MR. LEVY: Mr. Johanson, sorry.
- 15 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Alright, you go ahead.
- MR. LEVY: Well just to, you know, add a little
- 17 more color. What you see up here is a very complex
- 18 symbiotic relationship, you know, between all of these
- 19 different chemical processes, all in basically the same
- 20 site.
- 21 And there's no question that this combined
- 22 industrial operation is uber profitable. If you draw a
- 23 circle around one or several of the operations, one of which
- 24 being Dead Sea Magnesium, you may not show a tax profit.
- 25 But of course, from an accounting point of view, it's all

- 1 consolidated at a higher level for purposes of Israeli
- 2 taxes.
- 3 And so, the fact that Dead Sea Magnesium may show
- 4 a tax loss, is more an artifice of how the corporations are
- 5 structured, which has a lot more to do with the fact that
- 6 once upon a time there was a joint venture with Volkswagen.
- 7 And there isn't anymore, but it's really just an artifice of
- 8 corporate structure.
- 9 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Mr. Levy, you said that the
- 10 overall company is uber profitable?
- MR. LEVY: If you were to draw a circle around
- 12 all of the operations you see there, you would see a very
- 13 successful business enterprise. If you were to draw a
- 14 circle around just essentially the DSM component of it, in
- 15 terms of its corporate organization, not so much, and it is
- 16 an artifice of the fact that the transfer price that DSM is
- 17 charging for the chlorine co-product sold to the bromine
- 18 business is low.
- If you were to have a higher transfer price for
- 20 the chlorine co-product, then viola, all of a sudden you
- 21 have lots of tax profits parked in the DSM entity. It all
- 22 comes out in the wash under Israel accounting when you
- 23 consolidate these different entities.
- The question is simply which entity should have
- 25 more profit, and which entity should have less profit? And

- 1 frankly, the corporate structure is again, an artifice of
- 2 the fact that long before the POI there was a joint venture
- 3 with Volkswagen, and so certain operations needed to be
- 4 distinct and separate corporations.
- 5 And we'd be more than happy to give a little more
- 6 color post-hearing, but hopefully that gives you some
- 7 understanding of what's going on in Stome, Israel.
- 8 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yes, it does, thank you. So,
- 9 we have this chart up this morning when you were speaking
- 10 with showing the import volume going down? Yeah, and I
- 11 guess you got it right there. Maybe I'm being a little slow
- 12 today, but can you just describe exactly why it is going
- 13 down?
- MR. LEVY: So, again Jack Levy for DSM.
- 15 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: During the POI?
- MR. LEVY: Do you mean why the numbers are lower?
- 17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yeah, yeah. I know Mr.
- 18 Lerer, I believe you stated that you wanted -- you did not
- 19 want to run afoul of the U.S. trade laws again. Were there
- 20 other factors at work?
- MR. LEVY: Honestly, Commissioner Johanson, I
- 22 have never seen a company that is more afraid of getting
- 23 tagged with a dumping suit, than Dead Sea Magnesium. They
- 24 have been calibrating their behavior in the United States
- ever since the 2001 case, which they won.

- 1 Understanding that it was just a matter of time
- 2 until sooner or later, U.S. Magnesium would file a petition.
- 3 And so, what they understand, is that you look at trends.
- 4 And so, they're trying to sell a little bit less, in every
- 5 successive year, so that when and if there's a dumping case,
- 6 they can show that they are not responsible for, you know,
- 7 adverse volume effects, or adverse price effects in the U.S.
- 8 market.
- 9 So, what happens every year, is that this
- 10 gentlemen to my left, David Wanless, he's charged with
- 11 selling incrementally less magnesium every year. And in
- 12 that environment where he can only sell so much, according
- 13 to the budget, he's looking to get the highest possible
- 14 price. He's not looking to grow volume, because he knows
- 15 full well, that more volume portends a dumping petition
- 16 from U.S. Magnesium.
- I mean it is extraordinary, but these gentlemen,
- 18 they run their business like a, you know, like a dog with a
- 19 tail between its legs. They are in constant fear of
- 20 dumping. And for good reason. And it explains their
- 21 behavior. It's atypical, but it absolutely is real.
- 22 And I don't know if Mr. Lerer, you want to
- 23 elaborate, but that is really the answer.
- MR. LERER: Exactly. I said, you know,
- 25 discipline -- it's very tempting to take all of our

- 1 productions and say oh, it's a good market, let's sell
- 2 everything, but no. Not at all. Every year, every year, we
- 3 are checking again and again, not to increase, even to
- 4 reduce the sales to U.S. in order not to open for a
- 5 petition.
- 6 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks Mr. Lerer for
- 7 touching on that issue again. I wanted to get to a question
- 8 or subject, that I raised with the Petitioners this morning.
- 9 ATI submitted evidence in your pre-hearing brief that U.S.
- 10 Magnesium failed to qualify to supply magnesium for the
- 11 production of zirconium sponge on a number of occasions.
- You all discussed this at page 3 of your
- 13 pre-hearing brief, and also attachments 2 to 3. U.S.
- 14 Magnesium contested this, and so that was not the case.
- 15 Could you all touch upon that?
- MR. LEVY: I'm sorry, Commissioner Johanson,
- 17 you're asking us to comment on --
- 18 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: You contended that on a
- 19 number of occasions U.S. Magnesium could not qualify to
- 20 supply magnesium for the production of zirconium sponge.
- 21 And they contested that this morning. They said that was
- 22 not the case. Do you know anything about that, or?
- 23 MR. LEVY: So, I think there's some information
- 24 on the APO record that we can address post-hearing. We also
- 25 have a pre-hearing letter or brief, from ATI. Some of that

- 1 information is proprietary, but I think it's clear from the
- 2 public version of their brief, that they take the position
- 3 that there were quality and qualification issues for U.S.
- 4 Magnesium at the ATI account.
- 5 And so, what it sounds like from where I'm
- 6 sitting, is that ATI's experience is not all that different
- 7 from Westinghouse experience, which is that U.S. Magnesium
- 8 has trouble providing inspect product in reliable commercial
- 9 quantities.
- 10 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks Mr. Levy. And
- 11 the yellow light is on, so I'll stop there. I'll come back
- 12 to you all later. Commissioner Schmidtlein?
- 13 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Thank you. I'd
- 14 like to thank you for being here as well and traveling so
- 15 far. So, I want to go back to the question of the
- 16 post-petition effects just so I understand your position.
- 17 Mr. Levy, is it your position that the Commission should
- 18 give less weight to the period post-petition because there
- 19 have been effects from the Petition?
- 20 MR. LEVY: So, Commissioner Schmidtlein. Again,
- 21 I think we're all familiar with dealing with post-petition
- 22 effects, and kind of your garden variety case, you'd have
- 23 evidence of causation during the pre-petition period, and
- 24 then post-petition, you may very well have an improvement in
- 25 the condition of the domestic industry which correlates with

- 1 some disciplining effect by reason of subject -- a
- 2 disciplining effect on subject imports.
- 3 And what the statute instructs is, you know,
- 4 don't hold that against the domestic industry that they're
- 5 doing better post-petition. And it's also traditional, I
- 6 think, for you to observe that and say, "Aha! These
- 7 post-petition improvements for the domestic industry, in so
- 8 far as they correlate with more discipline on the part of
- 9 subject imports, provides further corroboration or
- 10 confirmation, of any causation and injury that is observed
- 11 during the POI.
- And our position quite simply is, that from 2016
- 13 to 2018, which is the period that led up to the filing of
- 14 this petition, there's no evidence of causation of injury by
- 15 reason of subject imports. And what you have post-petition
- 16 is clearly an improvement in market conditions due to a
- 17 number of factors, including strong demand in 2018, Turkey
- 18 receding from the market.
- You know, you've heard these other explanations,
- and so in that environment yes, the U.S. industry apparently
- 21 has been successful at raising prices and good for them.
- 22 But our point simply is that there's no observable
- 23 incremental discipline that we're seeing from subject
- 24 imports post-petition that can be correlated with that.
- In fact, if you look at some metrics, and I'm

- 1 thinking of underselling, you actually have a little more
- 2 mix to underselling as opposed to pervasive overselling from
- 3 subject imports. And in terms of what's happening in terms
- 4 of subject import share, there is -- I would say, a
- 5 significant amount of subject import share loss in the
- 6 merchant market from '16 to '18, and I would say that the
- 7 trend is not nearly as pronounced across the interim
- 8 periods, particularly if you look at our attachment A, or if
- 9 you look at the pink paper and you look at confidential
- 10 Exhibit 1.
- 11 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: So, do you disagree
- 12 though, that the petition did result in prices going up? I
- 13 understand that you argue that there were other factors also
- 14 causing prices to go, but do you disagree that the petition
- 15 had an effect of increasing prices?
- MR. LEVY: That's a good question. I think
- 17 you've heard testimony today that DSM was negotiating
- 18 essentially the so-called mating season began before the
- 19 petition was filed. And so, DSM was signaling prices for
- 20 2019 before it knew about a petition.
- 21 And it was signaling those price increases for
- 22 reasons that had nothing to do with the petition, quite
- 23 obviously --2018 demand, competition from Turkey, et cetera,
- 24 et cetera. Once it became known that there was a petition,
- 25 it was pretty clear that DSM had to make the decision about

- 1 where pricing was.
- 2 DSM continued to try to read the tea leaves and
- 3 do what it has always done, which was to come in as the
- 4 highest price. Clearly, post-petition, and interim 2019,
- 5 DSM was less effective at doing that than it had been in
- 6 prior years.
- 7 Why? We think that U.S. Magnesium had
- 8 deliberately held back some volume, and then used that as an
- 9 opportunity to manufacture some more underselling. You
- 10 know, good for them for getting prices up in interim 2019,
- 11 but I don't see the cause and effect relationship between
- 12 subject import pricing on the one hand, and then the filing
- 13 of the petition. It's just not clear form this record.
- 14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. But I just want
- 15 to make sure I understand your answer. So, you do agree
- 16 that there was an impact from the petition on prices, even
- 17 if there was other impacts from increased demand, and Turkey
- 18 receding from the market, you're reading the tea leaves, you
- 19 do agree that there was some impact that prices went up in
- 20 some part because of the petition?
- 21 MR. LEVY: I think the answer is yes.
- COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yes, okay. That's all
- 23 I was trying to get at. In the negotiations during the
- 24 contract season, can you all talk a little bit about how
- 25 those go. In your testimony, and I can't remember which

- 1 witness it was who explained. Maybe it was Mr. Wanless, in
- 2 terms of the various sources of intelligence on the market.
- 3 And I believe at the end of your testimony, or
- 4 maybe it was in response to a question, you said the most
- 5 significant source is conversations with our customers. And
- 6 still, in those conversations with customers, do you have
- 7 customers quoting non-subject prices to you, or just biting
- 8 other sources including U.S. or non-subject sources, you
- 9 know, in an effort to leverage down your prices? Is that
- 10 how you experienced negotiations?
- MR. WANLESS: That does happen on occasion.
- 12 David Wanless. That does happen on occasion, but I believe
- 13 what I had said earlier was that in conversation with market
- 14 participants, so it's not exclusively with our customers.
- So, there's other participants in the market,
- 16 whether they're involved in the logistical side of the
- 17 market, or just have a feel for what's going on in the
- 18 market. But that truly is in the magnesium market. I have
- 19 mentioned in my testimony, and very quickly, that I come
- 20 from the aluminum industry, which is highly structured and
- 21 has a terminal market with which people can view prices that
- 22 are very formal and based on actual transactions.
- Nothing like that exists in the world of
- 24 magnesium. And the only price index that is in fact, issued
- on a daily basis in the United States, is a survey. It's

- 1 not based on transactions, so we very much have to get that
- 2 feedback through discussions with the market participants
- 3 and triangulating amongst the market participants as far as
- 4 that information.
- 5 But you've asked the question -- do they give us
- 6 precise information to push us directionally.
- 7 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And by precise, I
- 8 don't mean they need to be quoting you specific numbers, but
- 9 just do they cite other sources and tell you I can get it
- 10 cheaper from these other sources? Is that what happens?
- MR. WANLESS: Very, very rarely will I have a
- 12 conversation where they're talking precisely about another
- 13 source. There are inferences, suggestions, implications,
- 14 which we can surmise who it's likely that that would be, or
- 15 a group of sources that that would be, but very rarely do we
- 16 have customers give us precise or specific information with
- 17 respect to naming a source.
- 18 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. Now, I believe
- 19 in the direct presentation. Again, I don't know if it was
- 20 you, Mr. Wanless, or the other witness. But I did write
- 21 down that one of you testified that Russia, Turkey and
- 22 Taiwan were causing prices to decline. Was that your
- 23 testimony I am recalling?
- MR. WANLESS: I had mentioned that, yes.
- 25 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay. So, what is the

- 1 basis for your statement in that regard? How do you come to
- 2 that conclusion given that the -- it's been difficult to get
- 3 your hands around prices in this market given that there's
- 4 no transparent index or formal structure that you can look
- 5 at.
- 6 MR. WANLESS: Yeah, so, you're saying how do I
- 7 arrive at the determination that it's those particular
- 8 sources that are the low cost drivers, low priced drivers?
- 9 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Yes.
- 10 MR. WANLESS: Whereas, I've just stated that
- 11 people tend to not give us precise information. My
- 12 experience in the market allows me at points, because it's
- 13 not a particularly large market, to make determinations with
- 14 respect to who those products are.
- Over time, information tends to be validated or
- 16 verified as opposed -- regarding which customers buy from
- 17 which sources. You can also look at some of the import
- 18 information to see where material is arriving to, so.
- 19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: How do you -- given
- 20 that the source, those sources in particular, are so much
- 21 smaller than U.S. shipments as well as DSM shipments. How
- 22 is it that these smaller sources are having such a large
- 23 impact on the market?
- MR. WANLESS: Well, I've asked that question many
- 25 times to the market participants. But what -- I feel that

- 1 they bring in a sufficient amount and as you move through
- 2 the negotiating season, you move from customer to customer.
- 3 It's very rare that you'll have more than a very small group
- 4 of customers making a determination at a certain time. And
- 5 again, it happens over the fourth quarter.
- So, they tend to push that volume as they go down
- 7 and as customers will hold that up as this is the measure
- 8 that you need to meet, or it's a portion of the measure that
- 9 you need to meet, and so that's where they tend to have an
- 10 unsupportable level of impact or influence on the market,
- 11 but they do, so.
- 12 And there are customers that support the -- some
- of those sources year after year, so.
- 14 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, alright, thank
- 15 you, my time is about to expire, so we'll come back in the
- 16 next round.
- 17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Kearns?
- 18 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Just as a quick follow-up
- 19 to that. Given how little transparency there is in this
- 20 market, I would think if I were a purchaser or anyone else
- 21 in the market, I would look at those imported UV's pretty
- 22 closely whenever they come out to get a sense of, you know,
- 23 Turkish versus Russian, versus Israeli prices, and what
- 24 might be going on in the market.
- Is that how it would work? Is that how in your

- 1 experience? That's about the only transparent pricing
- 2 information you have and it's not great, right, because its
- 3 import and in some cases it's a related party and
- 4 everything. I understand all that. It's at the wrong level
- 5 of trade and everything else, but at least you've got some
- 6 suggestion of whether Turkey is coming in cheap, or Israel
- 7 is coming in cheap, right?
- MR. WANLESS: Yes, David Wanless, yes. I mean
- 9 that, as I mentioned earlier, that is one of the few
- 10 verifiable sources of information. But at the same time,
- 11 that's a trailing indicator, and if you're looking at that
- 12 information, usually I believe it arrives at least a quarter
- 13 behind, and those could be negotiated from deals that were
- 14 negotiated 12 months in advance of that.
- So, to say that they're reflective of what's
- 16 going on in the current market would be -- it would be
- 17 difficult to arrive at that conclusion.
- 18 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. U.S.
- 19 Magnesium argues based on your parent company's SEC filings,
- 20 that your capacity is larger than the data presented in the
- 21 pre-hearing report. How do you respond?
- MR. LERER: Eli Lerer, Dead Sea Magnesium.
- 23 Indeed, our nameplate is 33,000 tons of magnesium. However,
- 24 we are significantly or much lower than this number. Why is
- 25 it? Well, to start with I would say that huge investment

- 1 that we need to invest in order to purchase a new
- 2 chlorinator to rebuild a new chlorinators and cells.
- Moreover, we need additional dryer to purchase
- 4 and to build. Only the permits to receive such -- for such
- 5 an instruction of such a device, takes between two to three
- 6 years due to the regulation and authorities.
- 7 However, this is only one input. The second
- 8 input is that you must have an outlet for your chlorine
- 9 production. Otherwise, you can invest, and you can plan,
- 10 you can do whatever you want. But if you don't have an
- 11 outlet for your chlorine, you are not able to produce more
- 12 magnesium than your current quantity.
- 13 As I mentioned, and you can see on the slide, as
- 14 I mentioned and we can see on the slide, actually the
- 15 bromine which needs the chlorine to produce bromine, by the
- 16 way. One ton of chlorine produces about two tons of
- 17 bromine. In order to do that, they have two sources. One
- 18 -- internal sources in the bromine plant, and the second is
- 19 chlorine that is coming from the electrical procedure at
- 20 Dead Sea Magnesium.
- 21 Well, if we would like to increase our capacity,
- 22 we need to find an outlet for additional chlorine. In
- 23 Israel, there is no other producers or customers for
- 24 chlorine. And as you know, we are in an isolated country,
- 25 and therefore, we don't have any ability to deliver to our

- 1 neighbors, chlorine for their needs.
- 2 Moreover, shipping chlorine by sea is very rare.
- 3 First of all, it's highly dangerous. Second, the
- 4 permissions, the regulation's permission on the port. They
- 5 are so tough that nobody will accept it and I would add also
- 6 a technical issue. Chlorine is a gas chlorine. This is the
- 7 output of our process.
- 8 However, in order to deliver chlorine, you need
- 9 to liquefy it to make it a liquid. In order to make it a
- 10 liquid, you need to put it in a tank and from this tank you
- 11 will deliver the liquid to the destinations, in our case, to
- 12 the bromine plant.
- The permits let us to be up to 400 tons of
- 14 chlorine, that's all.
- 15 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: If I could just jump in,
- but then why did ICL report 33,000 tons of magnesium
- 17 capacity in its SEC filings?
- MR. LERER: Original plan of the plant was 33,000
- 19 tons. However, we are not there, and I think we never have
- 20 been there. We, on the plan, on the original plan, there
- 21 were a lot of other plans to use chlorine. For example,
- 22 they established a plant called Aluminum Chlorine, that
- 23 needs to use this chlorine for producing aluminum chlorine.
- 24 But this plant, actually after two years was shot down.
- 25 Additional, 203 potential products have been

- 1 checked and they have been shot down. Therefore, there is
- 2 only one use for this chlorine, and this is our bromine
- 3 plant, that's all.
- 4 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: And is that -- so, does.
- 5 MR. GOLDSTEIN: Can I add to this?
- 6 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Yeah, please.
- 7 MR. GOLDSTEIN: Noam Goldstein. If you're
- 8 looking at the chlorine plant, there's a capacity over
- 9 there. We're not doing every time optimization. We just
- 10 increased this capacity, later we're going to finish this
- 11 deal about 10,000 ton of chlorine, and we are in the process
- of increasing it by additional 10,000 ton.
- Meaning, why we are doing this? Because we found
- 14 that chlorine from this plant are cheaper because it's
- 15 consumed -- it's produced also because there's a need for
- 16 this in Israel, and because of the optimization, this is
- 17 what we are doing. We are increasing actually, the current
- 18 production for the dependent plant over there.
- The meaning is that we are reducing the
- 20 production in the magnesium, because you have to balance it.
- 21 And in fact, the 33,000 ton is really theoretical number.
- 22 We are far below, and we are going in Israel, but this is
- 23 not relative number.
- 24 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: And so, I'm sorry if I
- 25 missed this in your answer, so is all of your chlorine

- 1 purchased by ICL?
- MR. GOLDSTEIN: Almost 95 percent or more, there
- 3 is a small -- not a small, but the company that is consuming
- 4 very small amount of chlorine, they're not so far away from
- 5 us, they are increasing their capacity so it's from 2022 we
- 6 will not sell them anymore, but again, it's a very, very
- 7 small company.
- 8 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. And you
- 9 agree with U.S. Magnesium that electrolytic cells can be
- 10 rebuilt in as little as three weeks?
- MR. LERER: I will be -- Eli Lerer, of Dead Sea
- 12 Magnesium. I will be more than happy to get the recipe how
- 13 they are doing it in three weeks. That's the magnesium, it
- 14 takes about two and a half months from the day you are
- 15 shutting down a cell, until you are operating it again after
- 16 rebuilding.
- 17 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Well,
- 18 let's see, one quick -- well, one quick question. Western
- 19 Zirconium and others have claimed that U.S. Magnesium can't
- 20 supply specialty very high grade product. That surprises me
- 21 when I look at product one, which is high purity magnesium,
- 22 and the relative sales quantities of U.S. and Israeli
- 23 product there.
- I understand that nuclear grade and this high
- 25 grade are probably very different products, but still I

- 1 would have kind of expected you know, kind of a continuum on
- 2 that. Can you tell me more about why we don't see more
- 3 sales of DSM product in product one, given that they're able
- 4 to produce other high purity products?
- 5 MR. LEVY: Yeah, Commissioner Kearns, thank you
- 6 for that question. I think we'd like to give you a complete
- 7 response post-hearing. It's obviously a very small segment
- 8 of the market, involving a very small number of customers.
- 9 So, it's sensitive.
- But with regard to nuclear grade, it's apparent
- 11 to me that what purchasers care about most is not the amount
- of magnesium per se, but the amount of impurities. So, you
- 13 know, it's what happens with, you know, so many parts per
- 14 million, and it is the case that different purchasers have
- 15 different specifications.
- So, we'd be more than happy to provide very
- 17 detailed response in this regard because I think it's also
- 18 the case that Petitioner has some questions surrounding our
- 19 reporting. And so, we've undertaken to provide an
- 20 explanation on that already, and we'll undertake to provide
- 21 even more post-hearing, so thank you.
- COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you, and I'll
- 23 turn it over.
- 24 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin?
- 25 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Thank you. The Petitioners

- 1 have claimed that they have some financial difficulties
- 2 right now. That they're enduring a cost price squeeze, due
- 3 to pricing pressure from subject imports. How do you
- 4 respond to that?
- 5 MR. LEVY: Commissioner Stayin, Jack Levy for
- 6 DSM. You know, as you know, we're often representing a
- 7 Petitioner, and one of the building blocks for alleging a
- 8 cost price squeeze by reason of subject imports, is your
- 9 cogs to sales ratio. And so, as your cogs to sale ratio is
- 10 increasing, essentially it means your gross margins are
- 11 being squeezed and you want to say, "Aha! Subject imports
- 12 are to blame."
- And I don't think we would take issue with the
- 14 cogs to sales ratios that U.S. Magnesium is reporting in
- 15 their data. But that should not be conflated with price
- 16 suppression, which is the relevant standard under the
- 17 statute. And our position, quite simply is, what you have
- 18 here in this market on this record, is a situation where by
- 19 and large, you have Israeli prices, then you have the U.S.
- 20 producer prices, and then you have non-subject imports.
- 21 And so, if you look at the pink paper to
- 22 confidential Exhibit 2, you get kind of a pretty good visual
- 23 image of how those prices relate to one another. And the
- 24 statute tells you, when you're looking at this question of
- 25 price suppression, it says, "In evaluating the effect of

- 1 imports of such subject merchandise on prices, the
- 2 Commission shall consider whether the effective imports of
- 3 such merchandise prevents price increases which otherwise
- 4 would have occurred to a significant degree."
- 5 So, essentially U.S. Magnesium wants to tell you
- 6 that Israel is facing a ceiling on the price that they can
- 7 charge, and therefore we're responsible for their cost price
- 8 squeeze. And our position is we're not a ceiling on the
- 9 price that we can charge. Not just because we're engaged in
- 10 pervasive overselling, although that's a nice start.
- But also, because there's a significant volume of
- 12 non-subject imports, which are the low priced leaders. And
- 13 there's no question that U.S. Magnesium has told you, they
- 14 want to place as much volume as possible, and so they're
- going to have to meet competition from these low priced
- 16 imports.
- So, you have pervasive underselling from
- 18 non-subject imports, and I think the term of phrasing early
- 19 in the day, it's like an anchor around their neck. That's
- 20 what's pulling their prices down. How can we be a ceiling
- 21 if they're getting pulled down?
- 22 And the key language in the statute is, which
- 23 otherwise would have occurred. With or without Israeli
- 24 prices up here. They're getting pulled down. And so, our
- 25 view is cogs to sale ratio is part of it, but that does not

- 1 establish price suppression on this record. Thank you for
- 2 that question.
- 3 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Yeah, thank you. Please
- 4 respond to USM's argument on page 40 to 42 in its
- 5 pre-hearing brief, that the industry's improved pricing
- 6 levels following the filing of the petition demonstrates the
- 7 subject imports were a significant cause of the price
- 8 declines that had occurred earlier in the period of
- 9 investigation.
- 10 You have responded to that question, I believe,
- 11 already, but you may want to make sure it's in your
- 12 post-hearing brief.
- MR. LEVY: Thank you, we'll be sure to do so,
- 14 thank you Commissioner.
- 15 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Magnesium, U.S. Magnesium
- 16 also proffers on page 31 and 34 of its pre-hearing brief
- 17 specific examples of situations where purportedly lost sales
- to DSM in 2016 to 2017, which it then regained in 2018 by
- 19 lowering sales prices. In your post-hearing brief, would
- 20 you please address that as well?
- MR. LEVY: Certainly, thank you.
- 22 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: This is a question that
- 23 might be primarily for you Mr. Levy, but the others might
- 24 want to weigh in as well. In evaluating the financial and
- operating performance by the domestic industry, how should

- 1 the Commission distinguish the negative effects of declining
- 2 U.S. demand from injury from domestic industry caused by
- 3 subject imports?
- 4 MR. LEVY: Well again, I think we'd like to
- 5 answer this post-hearing. But our view is that when you
- 6 look at the financial condition of the domestic industry as
- 7 a whole, you have to include the tolling operations for ATI
- 8 in 2016. It is production of magnesium.
- 9 And for that matter, you should be including the
- 10 activities of the grinders. These are all forms of U.S.
- 11 production. If you do that, that's essentially the income
- 12 statement for the U.S. industry that you're starting with.
- 13 It's clear that there's a demand shock, because you lose ATI
- 14 as a captive consumer of magnesium in 2017.
- And so, our point is just to be sort of
- 16 intellectually honest, that demand shock, and that loss of
- 17 revenue that's associated with that production activity that
- 18 existed in 2016, and no longer exists in 2017, has nothing
- 19 to do with subject imports.
- We're not saying that that's the only explanation
- 21 for what's going on in the market. And certainly, when
- 22 you're looking at head to head competition, issues of volume
- 23 and price and apparent domestic consumption -- excuse me,
- volume and share trends in apparent domestic consumption,
- 25 that if you focus in on the merchant market, you can

- 1 actually get a much more probative picture of what's
- 2 happening in terms of head to head competition.
- 3 So again, on the one hand, we think you should be
- 4 looking at the P and L of the U.S. industry as a whole,
- 5 including their tolling. But then when looking at
- 6 essentially volumes and share and demand trends, we think
- 7 you should be focusing primarily on the merchant market,
- 8 because that's where competition takes place.
- 9 So, I hope that explanation is helpful.
- 10 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Yes. The Petitioners claim
- 11 that prices for magnesium are relatively higher in the
- 12 United States than other markets due to the anti-dumping
- 13 duty orders on magnesium from China. Are you able to sell
- 14 your magnesium products for higher prices in the U.S. market
- 15 than in other export markets?
- MR. WANLESS: David Wanless. I would say that
- 17 the U.S. -- prices in the U.S. market are considered to be
- in general, the highest prices in the world. And just to
- 19 give a bit of context, normally speaking, with the world
- 20 being dominated by Chinese production, that the world is
- 21 often viewed, as far as the world of magnesium, as the
- 22 United States, Brazil, both protected markets, and the rest
- 23 of the world.
- The rest of the world that has to, or does buy,
- 25 Chinese ingot. So, in that you can infer that, or excuse

- 1 me, in general, the prices in the U.S. are higher, are the
- 2 highest. However, it's not to say that there are other
- 3 situations globally that we actually participate in.
- And we participate in for similar reasons. We've
- 5 talked about the purchasing decision priorities of the U.S.
- 6 consumers. The global consumers are not that much
- 7 different, and they value things such as security of supply
- 8 and reliability very highly.
- 9 And we do have situations in other markets in the
- 10 world that, in fact, we receive a premium for, which
- 11 translates into very high prices, non-Chinese level prices
- 12 in other global markets.
- 13 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: You also answered my next
- 14 question about how important is diversity of supply?
- 15 Security of supply, to purchasers?
- MR. WANLESS: Yes, so Dan Wanless. If you look
- 17 at some of the markets that we've spoken about, and
- 18 especially we've talked about the zirconium business and we
- 19 of course, have Westinghouse with us here today, is that due
- 20 to their specification, the security of supply is critical.
- 21 They simply can't go down the street and find
- 22 another source for their material. In that respect, it's an
- 23 extremely high priority. So, I would say as you move
- 24 through the spectrum of markets, and market segments and the
- 25 demand in those market segments, then you will start to get

- 1 a variance as to the priorities that the purchasers have.
- 2 And as far as reliability of supply, for most
- 3 it's a very high priority, but where they feel that they
- 4 have perhaps the lowest spec, the most options, it becomes
- 5 less of a priority to them.
- 6 COMMISSIONER STAYIN: Okay, thank you. I think
- 7 that ends my time.
- 8 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Karpel?
- 9 COMMISSIONER KARPEL: I don't have any more
- 10 questions at this time.
- 11 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Mr. Wanless, you were just
- 12 speaking about China a minute ago. Could you respond to US
- 13 Magnesium's contention at page 51 of its prehearing brief
- 14 that DSM is unable to sell magnesium to Europe due in
- 15 significant part to Chinese exports?
- MR. WANLESS: Yeah. I'm sorry, could you
- 17 repeat the question? I'm not sure I was clear on that.
- 18 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yeah. Could you please
- 19 respond to US Magnesium's contention at page 51 of its
- 20 prehearing brief that DSM is unable to sell magnesium to
- 21 Europe due in significant part to Chinese exports?
- MR. WANLESS: Okay. Thank you for that
- 23 clarification. David Wanless. We do in fact sell magnesium
- 24 in Europe.
- 25 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Eli Lerer, Dead Sea

- 1 Magnesium. Actually, our shipments to non-U.S., as you can
- 2 see on the slides, are increasing each year and even before
- 3 the petition was filed, this is one. Second, we are selling
- 4 to niche products, I would say to zirconium industry in
- 5 Europe to -- industry in Europe and racing industry I would
- 6 say also in Europe.

- 8 So we have some niche product that we are
- 9 selling our products there for a long time, and there can
- 10 you see that it's increasing. Every year it's increasing.
- 11 MR. LEVY: Commissioner Johanson, I think USM
- 12 lives in a world where everything is about price, and I
- 13 think if you read our prehearing brief, you'll see that
- 14 there are strategic reasons why DSM has increasingly sold
- 15 magnesium outside the U.S. market, even where it is not
- 16 necessarily the highest price. Those reasons include
- 17 supporting global customers and supporting its affiliates,
- 18 who need to offer a suite of chemical products for their
- 19 customers.
- 20 But also on this issue of whether sales
- 21 outside the United States are just a total basket case, and
- 22 particularly as it dovetails with this question of threat,
- 23 if you'll indulge me I would just encourage you to turn to
- 24 Table C-1 of the prehearing report for a minute. So C table
- 25 seems to be getting bigger and bigger these days. They used

- 1 to be one page; now they're three.
- 2 (Off mic comment.)

- 4 MR. LEVY: Oh, we don't get them that big. So
- 5 depending upon what version you have, you're somewhere in
- 6 the middle of the C table. There are lines that have the
- 7 average unit value of U.S. producer shipments, and then
- 8 right below it has export shipments and the average unit
- 9 value of export shipments for U.S. producers. I'd ask you
- 10 to focus on interim 2019, since that's the most recent
- 11 period and it's probably the most relevant in the concept of
- 12 threat.
- Just compare the prices on average that the
- 14 U.S. industry is getting in interim 2019 in the United
- 15 States and the average unit values it's getting on exports
- 16 outside the United States. I would just simply point that
- 17 out as again, a point of reference as you evaluate their
- 18 price-based arguments concerning incentives to sell around
- 19 the world. Thank you.
- 20 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: In talking about the rest
- 21 of the world, to what extent do the scopes of the Brazilian
- 22 anti-dumping duty orders overlap with the scopes of these
- 23 investigations? Do you all know that?
- 24 (Off mic comments.)
- MR. LEVY: I think we'll get you an answer

- 1 post-hearing.
- 2 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, that's great. Thank
- 3 you. Both Alcoa and Arconic on page six of their respective
- 4 briefs claim that if they were not willing to rely on US
- 5 Magnesium for all of its magnesium needs, then US would not
- 6 sell any material to them. That's a quote. When asked this
- 7 morning about this, US Magnesium denied that this is their
- 8 policy. Does US Magnesium have anything to add on this
- 9 topic, and I might say that you address this indirectly on
- 10 pages nine to ten of your pre-hearing brief?

- MR. LEVY: Yes. I think this is a good
- 13 question for Mr. Wanless. So David, I would say is when did
- 14 you start hearing about these all or nothing business
- 15 tactics, and how common is it in your experience?
- MR. WANLESS: Yeah. I would say that I
- 17 started hearing about these type of tactics shortly after my
- 18 arrival to Dead Sea Magnesium, which is in fact in the early
- 19 stages of the POI. I would not consider that they are
- 20 frequent, but there are a limited number of customers, which
- 21 I can tell you that this continues to be a regular part of
- our discussions and our conversations when we meet each
- 23 other.
- So that is to say that they were put in that
- 25 position, and they have not forgotten that they were put in

- 1 that position, and in fact have indicated to me that they
- 2 would endeavor to do everything in their power not to be in
- 3 that position in the past. But they have confirmed
- 4 specifically to me that they were presented with that
- 5 ultimatum.
- 6 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do you have any emails or
- 7 any written information to that effect?
- MR. WANLESS: I don't.

- 10 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, all right. How
- 11 transparent are prices and price offers in this market? In
- 12 his comments this morning Mr. Tissington and also on page
- 13 six of his written statement, said that purchasers have a
- 14 significant advantage in the negotiations because purchasers
- 15 know the price offers of both US Magnesium and Dead Sea.
- 16 Does Dead Sea view the negotiation process similarly?
- MR. WANLESS: Inasmuch as we would agree that
- 18 the consumers receive quotes from both of us in some cases,
- 19 so they would have visibility on those prices. But there's
- 20 no further visibility to those type of offers anywhere else
- 21 in the market, other than we submit our offers directly to
- 22 our customers and don't discuss them with any other parties.
- 23 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: So do purchasers indeed
- 24 have a significant advantage by virtue of their superior
- 25 knowledge of prices?

- 1 MR. WANLESS: I would say that if you're 2 restricting your conversation or your negotiation to the customer to that of solely being a vote price, I guess you 3 4 could construe that they would have advantage. But we don't 5 consider that our negotiations with our customers are 6 limited to only discussing parties as an element of the 7 purchase decision. 8 So in that respect, I believe that we try to 9 keep our negotiations balanced by bringing in other factors, 10 such as our reliability, the quality of our products and other conditions of sale. 11 12 13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay, thanks for your 14 responses there, and I think I have just one more question. 15 How do you respond to US Magnesium's statements that 16 electrolytic cells can be rebuilt in as little as three 17 weeks, and that DSM could thus quickly repair its cells and 18 increase production destined for the U.S. market? 19 MR. LEVY: You know that's magnesium. 20 repeating about the same question. In any case, a cell, to 21 rebuild a cell that's magnesium takes at least two and a 22 half months. 23 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. So it would indeed 24 take longer than the three weeks?
- MR. LEVY: Yes.

- 1 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. All right. That
- 2 concludes my questions. Commissioner Schmidtlein.
- 3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, thank you. I
- 4 just have a couple of questions. One relates to current
- 5 participation in the market. I think this was touched on
- 6 already, but I wasn't really clear on where you all stand.
- 7 Are you currently engaged in contract negotiations for 2020?
- 8 MR. WANLESS: We have not negotiated or issued
- 9 an offer to any customer for 2020.
- 10 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: And do you have any
- 11 negotiations, and maybe you want to answer this in the
- 12 post-hearing. Are there any negotiations on hold pending
- 13 the outcome of this investigation?
- MR. WANLESS: I can answer that question. No,
- there are no negotiations on hold. We have not initiated
- 16 any negotiations with customers in the United States for
- 17 2020.

- 19 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right.
- 20 Then my last question, just sort of switch gears, it's
- 21 probably for Mr. Levy, is we do have some confirmed lost
- 22 sales. You've talked about them briefly I think already in
- 23 the hearing today. If we find that those are credible, how
- 24 do we consider those in the context of your argument that we
- 25 should go negative?

```
1
                   MR. LEVY: If you were to find in any case
 2
     specific instances of lost sales that are credible by reason
     of subject import pricing, I think it's incumbent upon the
 3
 4
     Commission to assess, based on the totality of the record,
 5
     whether again under the statute, that adverse price effect
 6
     is significant, and whether that alone rises to the level of
 7
     material injury during the period.
 8
                   I cannot tell you what significant means or
 9
     what material means in the abstract, but we'd be more than
10
     happy to address with specificity those lost sales
11
     allegations that get profile in the post-hearing, in the
12
     prehearing report. There's more to be added even from
13
     what's in our prehearing brief. So I think that -- I think
14
     that is probably where a lot of your energy needs to be
15
     focused in kind of this post-hearing environment.
16
                   COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, all right.
     I'd invite you to do that in the post-hearing brief.
17
18
                   MR. LEVY: Thank you.
19
20
                   COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: All right. I have
     no further questions. Thank you.
21
22
                   CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Kearns.
23
                   COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Yeah. I just have a
24
     couple of cleanups. In the last round of questioning I was
25
     asking you about your chlorine and bromine production and
```

- 1 sales. Can you post-hearing provide projections for your
- 2 bromine production going forward?
- 3 MR. LEVY: We have the question. We will give
- 4 in post-hearing. We can say that we are the biggest bromine
- 5 production producer in the world. There is no big deviation
- 6 from one year to another. It's not -- we're limited by
- 7 capacity but also by the markets. So you will not find big
- 8 deviation on that.
- 9 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, thank you. Can
- 10 you tell us post-hearing who the one unrelated Israeli
- 11 customer is for your chlorine, how much they purchase and
- 12 information about sales to them over the past few years and
- 13 projections for future sales?
- MR. LEVY: Certainly.

- 16 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Great, thank you. Then
- 17 the last question I had, I think maybe it's you Mr. Wanless,
- 18 you were talking about the effect China's had on global
- 19 markets and how there's sort of Brazil there's U.S. that are
- 20 more protected and then there's the rest of the world. So I
- 21 gather that you agree with US Magnesium that China's
- 22 production has a major impact on world markets. Is China's
- 23 role in the world magnesium markets similar to its role in
- 24 steel and aluminum, in other words that it is the chief
- 25 cause for excess global capacity and production?

```
1
                   MR. WANLESS: Yeah, David Wanless. I would
     say yes to that, and as way of an example is that if you
 2
     look at what is to be reported as the production capacity in
 3
 4
     China, and then you look at China's exports each year, you
 5
     see that they're still exporting north of 50 percent of
 6
     their production, reported production capacity. So there's
 7
     still significant capacity that's available in China, beyond
 8
     which that there seems to be a never-ending series of
 9
     reports of additional capacity being built into that market.
                   So it's based on their forecasts and I was
10
     working on this the other day. I think it could still be a
11
12
     decade or more before they are able to absorb the capacity
13
     that they have in the market today. So yes, that has a
14
     tremendous impact on the rest of the world.
15
                   COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Right. So growing
16
     excess capacity but also excess production for the global
    market I guess you're saying, yes now?
17
18
                   MR. WANLESS: That's excess capacity for the
19
     rest of the world market, yes.
20
                   COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Yeah.
21
22
                   MR. WANLESS: Yeah.
23
                   COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, and has DSM
24
     supported any efforts to address that problem in global
```

markets as we've seen with steel and aluminum?

- 1 MR. WANLESS: I'm not familiar with those
- 2 efforts, so I'm not sure I could answer that question or
- 3 respond to that I'm afraid.
- 4 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay. I was just
- 5 curious. Okay, thank you. I mean not just you. I don't
- 6 know if there's anyone else who can speak to that issue,
- 7 about efforts that DSM has supported or that the Israeli
- 8 government has supported to address excess capacity of
- 9 Chinese magnesium in the world markets?
- MR. LEVY: We cannot. We are so small, they
- 11 are so big, we are not in a position even to try it.
- 12 COMMISSIONER KEARNS: Okay, all right. Thank
- 13 you very much. I have no further questions.
- 14 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Commissioner Stayin?
- 15 Commissioner Karpel? Okay, I've got one. Okay. In
- 16 footnotes on page 43, you made mention of EPA's Superfund
- issues that US Magnesium faces and you also attach a 2019
- 18 bankruptcy settlement and suggest that the Commission may
- 19 wish to examine the impact of these issues.

- 21 Could you explain here in broad terms what you
- 22 think the impact of these issues have been on US Magnesium,
- 23 and do you think that these -- do you think the effect of
- these environmental issues shows up in the C table?
- MS. ALVES: Chairman Johanson, we don't know

- 1 what the effect has been. We do not have the results of the
- 2 Commission's audit of USM's facilities. That's certainly
- 3 something that we would imagine that the auditor would be
- 4 looking at. But certainly to the extent that there are high
- 5 levels of COGS to net sales ratios for the domestic industry
- 6 as a whole, there may be an influence caused by this
- 7 activity in USM's financials, which would then impact the
- 8 domestic industry's financials.
- 9 Again, the article was referring to former USM
- 10 facilities that were at a nearby location, and so there may
- 11 be additional amounts that are due based on the bankruptcy
- 12 settlement.
- 13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Okay. Thanks, Ms. Alves.
- 14 Anyone else want to touch on that?
- MR. LEVY: So Commissioner Johanson just to be
- 16 clear, this I think footnote was simply intended as a point
- 17 of reference for the ITC auditor. Having not seen the
- 18 results yet of any audit, we simply wanted to call out what
- 19 might be some extraordinary charges or costs that might
- 20 warrant closer examination in the context of an audit.

- 22 At the end of the day, I don't think we take
- 23 issue with US Magnesium's assertion that they had financial
- 24 woes during the Period of Investigation. I think this case
- 25 is all about causation, not about their injury.

- 1 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right, thanks Mr.
- 2 Levy, Ms. Alves. Commissioner Schmidtlein.
- 3 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Okay, yeah. I just
- 4 had one additional question for the post-hearing, and this
- 5 relates to the discussion on pages 31 to 36 of US
- 6 Magnesium's brief, where they talk about some situations
- 7 where they allegedly lost sales to subject imports, but then
- 8 regained the volume in 2018 it's very bracketed, it's
- 9 heavily bracketed, so I would invite you to respond to that
- 10 analysis in your post-hearing brief.
- MR. LEVY: Thank you.
- 12 COMMISSIONER SCHMIDTLEIN: Thank you.
- 13 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Any other Commissioners
- 14 have questions?
- 15 (No response.)
- 16 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: No Commissioners do. Do
- 17 staff have questions for this panel?
- 18 MR. COMLY: Nate Comly, Office of
- 19 Investigations. Staff has no questions.
- 20 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Do Petitioners have any
- 21 questions for this panel?
- MR. JONES: No questions, Mr. Chairman.
- 23
- 24 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: All right, thank you.
- 25 Then we can -- let's now -- this panel is dismissed, but

- 1 before you all leave the table let me give you -- before you
- 2 prepare for your closing statements, let me give you the
- 3 time remaining.
- 4 Petitioners have seven minutes of direct and
- 5 five minutes of closing for a total of 12 minutes.
- 6 Respondents have zero minutes for direct and three minutes
- 7 for closing for a total of three minutes. So you all are
- 8 dismissed, and we can prepare for rebuttal and closing of
- 9 Petitioners.
- 10 MR. LEVY: Commissioner, just as a point of
- 11 clarification, we have three minutes, not five?
- 12 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Correct. You all went
- 13 over during the closing.
- MR. LEVY: I see.
- 15 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: I'm sorry?
- 16 (Off mic comments.)
- 17 CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Yeah, you can. Yeah, I'm
- 18 sorry. For a total of 12 minutes. I apologize.
- MR. BURCH: Closing and rebuttal remarks on
- 20 behalf of the Petitioner will be given by Stephen E. Vaughn
- 21 of King & Spalding. Mr. Vaughn, you have 12 minutes.
- 22 CLOSING STATEMENT OF STEPHEN E. VAUGHN
- 23 MR. VAUGHN: Thank you very much. I want to
- 24 thank the Commission and I want to thank its staff for all
- 25 of your time today. I think this has been a very productive

- 1 hearing and I think we've made a great deal of progress in
- 2 terms of clarifying the issues that are before the
- 3 Commission.
- I want to start by responding to some of the
- 5 comments that were made regarding U.S. Magnesium and its
- 6 business practices. We heard a number of allegations from
- 7 counsel in the afternoon about quality issues and other
- 8 potential concerns with U.S. Magnesium. I want to emphasize
- 9 that the staff did a great job collecting data on this and
- 10 many, many purchasers have given their answers on
- 11 availability, delivery terms, delivery time, quality meets
- 12 industry standards, quality exceeds industry standards,
- 13 reliability to supply overwhelming the record tells you that
- 14 U.S. Magnesium and Dead Sea Magnesium are comparable on
- 15 these points.
- So, it is simply a canard to say that there's
- 17 some sort of major quality issue here that is driving
- 18 developments in the marketplace. The purchasers have told
- 19 you that these producers are very, very competitive on all
- 20 of those issues. But I think in trying to shine the
- 21 spotlight on U.S. Magnesium, counsel has raised questions
- 22 about his own client. The record clear is very, very clear
- 23 that this -- we don't normally talk a lot about the dumping
- 24 margins and the subsidy margins, but they are relevant here
- 25 because they are significant.

- 1 We believe that DSM has received massive
- 2 subsidies from the government over there. We believe that
- 3 they are dumping at enormous margins, far beyond anything
- 4 that market conditions would possibly justify. We heard
- 5 lectures from counsel this afternoon about things being done
- 6 for good business reasons. It's not clear, to be honest,
- 7 that DSM operates as a regular business at all. The
- 8 response on the questions about their profitability made it
- 9 very clear that there are clearly many reasons why they
- 10 exist and why they make magnesium, but they don't seem to be
- 11 all that interested in making profits.
- 12 There was some suggestion about tax reasons.
- 13 We'll have to look at that for purposes of the post-hearing,
- 14 but I would point out that if you are dumping your product
- at a margin of close to 200 percent below your cost, it's
- 16 going to be pretty difficult to make a profit. As you look
- 17 at this case that is the key fact in this whole thing. DSM
- 18 doesn't have to worry about maximizing its profits. U.S.
- 19 Magnesium does. DSM can make whatever it makes and sell it
- 20 in the world for whatever prices it can get because they
- 21 are backed by subsidies and they are backed by apparently
- 22 the rest of that company. That is not an option that is
- 23 available for U.S. Magnesium.
- It seems clear, in retrospect, that they had a
- 25 theory that as long as they held a certain share of the

- 1 market and as long as they could avoid any kind of an
- 2 appearance of a surge then they could dump. They could take
- 3 subsidies. They engage in very severe levels of unfair
- 4 trade. And when the time comes, they would be insulated
- 5 from any potential risks.
- Now, they said that this goes all the way back
- 7 to 2001. In reality, the data shows that in 2008, for
- 8 example, they shipped over 26,000 tons to the United States.
- 9 In 2010, they shipped over 18,000 tons to the United States.
- 10 In 2012, they shipped over 17,000 tons to the United States.
- 11 So, they've been in and out of this market, sometimes more
- 12 aggressively, sometimes less aggressively, but I want to
- 13 come back to this -- to the -- the problem that they had all
- 14 along is the law doesn't work the way they think it does.
- They contend that import volumes could not be
- 16 significant because there was no dramatic surge, but that is
- 17 not the statutory test. Under the statute, the question is
- 18 whether imports, whether in absolute terms or relative to
- 19 production or consumption, were significant. You don't get
- 20 to claim a certain share of the market through dumping and
- 21 subsidies and then hold onto that share and that --
- 22 automatically, you can keep it forever just because the
- 23 other side can't point to a surge. That's not the law. We
- 24 don't have to prove a surge. That's not a philosophical
- 25 question, as was suggested earlier. That's a legal

- 1 question. And the law is clear. It's up to you to decide
- 2 whether that volume is significant.
- 3 Here there could be no doubt that during each
- 4 year of the period of investigation there were more enough
- 5 dumped and subsidized imports available to have an extremely
- 6 negative impact on domestic producers. The witnesses for
- 7 U.S. Magnesium testified that each year they are under
- 8 enormous pressure to negotiate contracts covering all their
- 9 production. That testimony has not been challenged. When
- 10 customers tell U.S. Magnesium it must compete against dumped
- 11 imports from Israel, U.S. Magnesium must take that claim
- 12 seriously.
- 13 Let's see the other slide here. Now, if you
- 14 look at this slide that's 1500 tons of imports to the EU in
- 15 2018, 5163 tons to Canada, 2751 to Brazil. That's over 9400
- 16 tons that they shipped. And if you look at those prices,
- 17 those AUVS, everyone one of those prices are below the
- 18 prices that they were getting in the United States. It is
- 19 not going to high-end niche customers. These are low-priced
- 20 imports. And if you're sitting in the chair where U.S. Mag
- 21 is sitting, you have to take seriously the possibility that
- 22 that tonnage could be shifted to the United States and
- 23 that's why U.S. Magnesium reacted the way it did.
- 24 They put on the record in their annual report to
- 25 the Securities and Exchange Commission that they can make

- 1 33,000 tons of magnesium in a year and that last year they
- 2 made 21,000 tons. So, they told the Securities and Exchange
- 3 Commission they had 12,000 tons of excess capacity. Now, I
- 4 understand they have complicated answers that they gave you
- 5 today, but if you're sitting in that chair of U.S. Mag, you
- 6 have to think about this 9,000 tons that can be shipped,
- 7 plus any other tons that are going into low-priced markets,
- 8 plus you have to think about that unused capacity. And so,
- 9 when you have customers, and I think Mr. Wanless was very
- 10 clear on this, the customers use the leverage that they
- 11 have. And when you hear that they're out there, you have to
- 12 take that seriously. That is enough evidence to show that
- 13 the volume of subject imports is significant.
- Next, DSM contends that the Commission could
- 15 reject any finding of price effect due to a lack of
- 16 underselling, but that is not how the statute works. As
- 17 counsel said in the afternoon, the key question is whether
- dumped and subsidized imports were having a significant
- 19 adverse effect on domestic pricing. Of course, they were.
- 20 There is actually now, thanks to the testimony of Mr.
- 21 Wanless, you have strong agreement on both sides on how the
- 22 market works.
- Each year there are very intense negotiations
- 24 between producers and consumers over sales for the next
- 25 year. In those negotiations domestic producers face an

- 1 enormous and unfair disadvantage by the presence of dumped
- 2 and subsidized imports. Mr. Wanless agreed that customers
- 3 do what they can to get lower prices. Domestic producers
- 4 can never know precisely how low DSM is willing to go, but
- 5 they know that DSM loses money every year. They know that
- 6 its operations are subsidized. They know that its sales
- 7 into Canada are lower than China's sales into Canada. And
- 8 under these circumstances, they have no choice but to offer
- 9 their own product at extremely low prices to avoid being
- 10 forced out of the market. These facts represent compelling
- 11 evidence of price effects.
- 12 Now, let's talk about impact. DSM's
- 13 presentation consisted largely of efforts to blame the
- 14 domestic industry's problems on something other than unfair
- 15 trade, but again, that's not how the statute works. As long
- 16 as the imports are not merely incidental or tangential or
- 17 trivial, then even if other sources are causing problems for
- 18 the domestic industry that satisfies the causation standard.
- 19 Furthermore, all of these efforts to change to
- 20 the topic fail when one considers that in the first half of
- 21 this year, as counsel acknowledged, prices rose after the
- 22 petitions were filed. We heard a lot of talk about other
- 23 imports anchoring the market, holding down prices. Why
- 24 didn't that anchor hold in the first half of 2019? Counsel
- 25 provides two potential explanations, one is Turkey. I would

- 1 urge you to look at the volumes of Turkey and I think you
- 2 will agree with us that that is not sufficient to explain
- 3 the significant increase in price that we saw.
- The second theory has to do with demand. That
- 5 people were being overly optimistic about demand. But let's
- 6 just think about that for a little bit. This isn't a
- 7 situation where you have a distributor who goes out into the
- 8 market and buys the magnesium and then is speculating on
- 9 what his customers are going to buy. Here the customer is
- 10 the end user. They know what the demand is. They're not
- 11 guessing at it. They know exactly what they intend to do
- 12 the next year. And of course, I'm sure -- so the notion
- 13 that all of a sudden some of the most sophisticated
- 14 companies in the world didn't know how much magnesium that
- 15 they intended to use, that they misread their own demand
- 16 curve. That just isn't credible.
- 17 Let's look at the other possibilities. Did
- 18 imports from third countries suddenly leave the market? No.
- 19 Were U.S. customers deprived of alternative sources of
- 20 supply? No. Did ATI restart its operations in Utah? No.
- 21 None of the potential factors raised by DSM changed. The
- one change, the only change was that DSM and its U.S.
- 23 customers had to deal with the possibility of trade relief.
- 24 That one change was enough to make the industry profitable.
- Counsel has attempted to invoke the statute with

- 1 respect to post-petition effects. The issue here isn't that
- 2 narrow provision which comes into effect under a certain set
- 3 of circumstances. The issue here is very simple and
- 4 straightforward. You have the statutory authority to look
- 5 at the evidence and see whether the causation standard has
- 6 been met. Here you have the evidence of what it looks like,
- 7 what the contract market looks like when they're dumping and
- 8 subsidies and there's no hope of relief and what the market
- 9 looks like when there is hope of relief. That evidence
- 10 compels the conclusion that they were a problem.
- 11 Let me just make a few, final quick points. DSM
- 12 claims that customers buy their magnesium for non-price
- 13 reasons, but they also claim that trade relief will drive
- 14 them from the market. That doesn't really make a lot of
- 15 sense. If they really wanted the DSM for non-price reasons,
- 16 they shouldn't mind paying a fair price. So, I just want to
- 17 conclude by saying that I think the record supports us on
- 18 all three of the statutory factors and that we are entitled
- 19 to relief and we urge you to reach an affirmative
- 20 determination. Thank you.
- MR. BURCH: Thank you, Mr. Vaughn. Rebuttal and
- 22 closing remarks on behalf of the Respondents will be given
- 23 by James R. Cannon, of Cassidy Levy Kent. Mr. Cannon, you
- 24 have three minutes.
- 25 CLOSING STATEMENT OF JAMES R. CANNON, JR.

- 1 MR. CANNON: Thank you. Three minutes, and we re
- 2 outta here. As you know, it s not legally sufficient to
- 3 find that there s dumping and we are present in the market.
- 4 Your, your job is to find whether there s material injury,
- 5 which means, is there causation? Also, I would point out,
- 6 the subsidies are not enormous. They are single digit, 7%
- 7 at the preliminary. It s the dumping allegations.
- 8 Secondly, more importantly, Mr. Vaughn s theory
- 9 is that this is a zero sum game. There s only two players.
- 10 If US Mag goes up, Dead Sea has to go down and vice versa.
- 11 He is wrong. There are third-country imports. The
- 12 third-country imports were increasing during this period.
- 13 Their prices are the lowest prices in the market. US Mag
- 14 specifically identified these imports in the 232 case as the
- 15 cause of their problems.
- Next, a lot of the discussion about price is only
- 17 about the price. The Commission can t look at price without
- 18 looking at supply and demand in the market. US Mag is the
- 19 large supplier to the U.S. market, very large. This is not
- 20 tomatoes, where the domestic industry and the Mexicans are
- 21 about the same size, it s nothing like that.
- The U.S. presence is dominant. They have to
- 23 compete with the third-country imports because they compete
- 24 everywhere in the market. The Israelis are not just
- 25 disciplined. They are far smaller, their production, their

- 1 output is smaller than all of US Mag s output. So they pick
- 2 and choose, they find niches in the market. They do their
- 3 best to sell at the high quality accounts, to the
- 4 high-priced customers and before the petition was filed,
- 5 they started selling to third countries, reducing shipments
- 6 to the United States, cutting their market share. This is
- 7 not a pattern that is binary.
- 8 Our mere presence here robs US Mag of sales. And
- 9 I say that with actually a great deal of sympathy for the
- 10 U.S. industry. You guys know what we do in my firm, I
- 11 absolutely have sympathy for their position. But it s not
- 12 caused by Israel. Now, if we are fine with termination, you
- 13 have volume and market share effects. You need to fix the
- 14 shipments data and not look at the census data. The
- 15 third-country data that we just saw, those are census data.
- 16 ICL has subsidiaries everywhere in the world. Those are
- 17 transfer prices.
- Next, that s gonna be found in Table IV-5 in the
- 19 final questionnaire. Then you re gonna look at Table V-7 to
- 20 see whether there s underselling or overselling. You re
- 21 gonna look at Table V-6 for price depression. What you re
- 22 gonna see is that there is not underselling and prices are
- 23 going up. On the record in this case, considering all the
- 24 factors, you should make a negative determination. Thank
- 25 you.

```
1
                CHAIRMAN JOHANSON: Thank you all for your
 2
     comments. I will now make the closing statement.
 3
     Post-hearing briefs, statement responsive to questions and
     requests of the Commission and corrections to the transcript
 4
    must be filed by December 2nd. Closing of the record and
 5
 6
     final release of data to parties occurs on December 12th and
 7
     final comments are due on December 16th. With that, this
    hearing is adjourned.
 8
 9
            (Whereupon the meeting was adjourned at 4:54 p.m.)
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

TITLE: In The Matter Of: Magnesium from Israel

INVESTIGATION NOS.: 701-TA-614 and 731-TA-1431

HEARING DATE: 11-21-19

LOCATION: Washington, D.C.

NATURE OF HEARING: Final

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S.

International Trade Commission.

DATE: 11-21-19

SIGNED: Mark A. Jagan

Signature of the Contractor or the Authorized Contractor's Representative

I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker identification and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Christopher Weiskircher

Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the above-referenced proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Gaynell Catherine Court Reporter